

Keyless Locking Devices



Trantorque®

B-LOC®

Fenner Drives Trantorque® & B-LOC® Keyless Locking Devices: Power and Precision

Fenner Drives, a worldwide leader in mechanical power transmission and motion control solutions, is pleased to present our comprehensive line of Keyless Locking Devices. Only Fenner Drives delivers a product line that offers you quick and easy installation with Trantorque plus the design flexibility and extra heavy duty capacity with B-LOC.

Backed by North America's largest inventory of product ready for same-day shipment, the best customer service support in the industry, and the engineering expertise and manufacturing agility to provide custom solutions, Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices always deliver on this promise: The key to better machine design is no key at all!

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----|
| Traditional Connection Methods | 4 |
| Why Go Keyless | 5 |
| Selection Assistance | 6 |
| Application Examples | 8 |
| Made To Order (MTO) | 12 |

TRANTORQUE & B-LOC

| | |
|--|----|
| Engineering Information – | |
| Keyless Bushings | 14 |
| Hub Sizing | 16 |
| Technical Data – Trantorque | 18 |
| Technical Data – B-LOC | 28 |
| Engineering Information – | |
| Specialty Locking Devices | 42 |
| Technical Data – Shrink Discs | 43 |
| Technical Data – WK Series | 52 |
| Rigid Shrink Disc Couplings | 53 |
| Trantorque Installation Wrenches | 54 |
| Application Data Sheet | 55 |

Trantorque®



Trantorque® GT page 18

- Designed with external counter-torque flange
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- Limited axial movement during installation



Trantorque Mini page 22

- Designed for shafts as small as 1/8" or 3mm
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- Limited axial movement during installation



Trantorque OE page 24

- Minimal OD/ID ratio
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- Limited axial movement during installation



Trantorque NT page 26

- Designed specifically to eliminate axial movement completely during installation
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads



Trantorque S page 27

- Short units ideal for mounting narrow hub components
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- Limited axial movement during installation

Standard Trantorque units can also be supplied as follows:

- Electroless Nickel Plated Steel (EN) for corrosion protection in washdown and hostile environments
- Thin Dense Chrome (TDC) Coated Steel for excellent corrosion protection without decreased torque transmission performance.
- Stainless Steel for ultimate corrosion protection in washdown and hostile environments

B-LOC®



Series B112, B115 & B113 page 28

- Wide, double taper design for enhanced bending moment capacity
- Exceptional concentricity with thru-bored hubs
- No axial movement during installation
- Available in Standard, Heavy and Extra-Heavy Duty models



Series B117 page 32

- Shorter length than other locking assemblies with two tapers
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- High bending moment capacity ($M_b = 0.65 \times M_t$)
- Continuous inner promotes ease of removal
- No axial movement during installation



Series B109 page 33

- Designed for shafts as small as 1/4" or 6mm
- Shallow, single taper design with integrated push-off threads
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- No axial movement during installation



Series B106 page 34

- Shallow, single taper design with integrated push-off threads
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- Use optional integrated spacer sleeve to mount narrow hub components
- No axial movement during installation



Series B103 page 36

- Shallow, single taper design with integrated push-off threads
- Exceptional concentricity and ability to transmit bending loads
- Limited axial movement during installation



Series B800 page 38

- Shallow, single taper design
- Exceptional concentricity
- Thin, extra wide sleeves provide low contact pressures allowing for smaller diameter hubs
- Integrated spacer sleeve eliminates axial movement during installation
- Minimal OD/ID ratio



Series B400 page 40

- Self-releasing, double taper design permits simple adjustment and removal
- Not self-centering. Available pilot bushings provide pre-centering when required
- No axial movement during installation



Series 10, 20 & 30 Shrink Discs page 43

- External locking device
- Provides extremely concentric and well-balanced mechanical interference fit
- Offered in Standard, Light, and Heavy Duty series
- Also available in Split and Half Shrink Disc designs (see page 45)



Series 40 Shrink Discs page 50

- External locking device
- Easy and quick installation with no torque wrench required
- High torque performance and dynamic balance



WK Shaft Couplings page 52

- Rigid shaft coupling
- External locking device
- Transmits high torque and bending moments using the same principles as the Shrink Disc

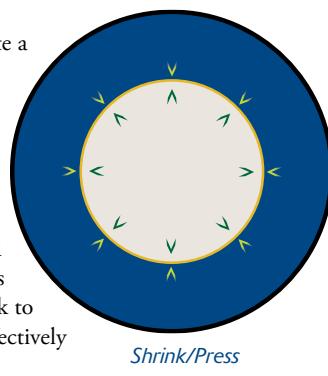
Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices

From the moment the wheel came into existence, man has been faced with the seemingly simple task of mounting his invention to a shaft so that something useful could be accomplished. Though it has been over 5,500 years since these rotating components have made their way into use, many designs still utilize mounting methods not much improved from the days of antiquity. These traditional connection methods include: interference fits (shrink or press), keys and keyways, splines and quick detachable bushings. In the sections that follow, we compare and contrast these component mounting techniques and explain the principles behind the ingenious Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Device.

Traditional Connection Methods

Interference Fits (Shrink and Press)

A shrink fit is a procedure whereby thermal expansion is used to facilitate a mechanical interference fit between two pieces of metal, such as a steel shaft and hub. Often, extreme heat is applied to the hub, causing it to expand and increasing the size of its machined bore. The expanded hub is removed from the heat source and quickly positioned onto the shaft. As the hub cools, its bore contracts back to its original machined dimension, effectively “shrinking” the hub onto the shaft.

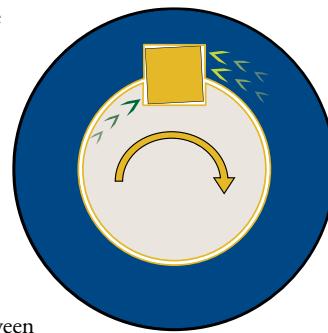


A press fit achieves the same end as a shrink fit — a mechanical interference fit between a steel shaft and hub — but does so through different means. Press fits rely on the application of simple brute force to “press” the hub onto the shaft.

Interference fits offer several advantages, such as zero backlash and uniform fit pressures, but these advantages come at a price. High capacity interference fits require long fit lengths, close tolerances, expensive and sometimes hazardous heat sources or hydraulic presses, and field maintenance is extremely difficult. Finally, separated components can rarely be re-used.

Keys, Keyways & Splines

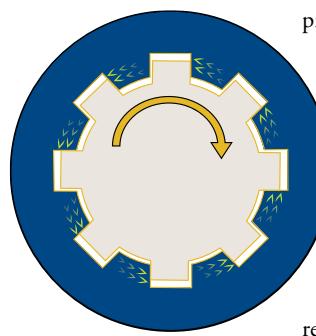
The centuries-old industry standard shaft-to-hub mounting technique is the key and keyway. While ubiquitous and intuitively easy to understand, the key and keyway is a remarkably ineffective technology. Machining a keyway into a shaft is not inexpensive, nor is the equipment required to do so, though these costs are often unknown or overlooked. Keyways introduce notch factors, which account for the reduced effective cross section and abridged fatigue life that occurs when a shaft is keyed and lead, in turn, to systematic over-sizing of shaft diameters. This translates to more shaft material and weight, larger bearings and other drive components, and increased cost.



Further, keyed connections require fit clearance for assembly, both between key and keyway and between shaft and hub.

Key & Keyway

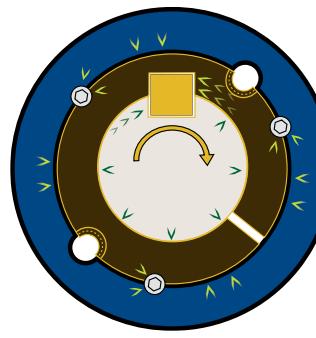
The combined effect of these clearances is backlash. In applications with frequent starts/stops, direction changes, and/or shock overloads, this backlash can lead to walloped out keyways, fatigue failures, fretting corrosion or some combination of these failure modes. Nor do keys and keyways lend themselves to motion control applications, since backlash erodes the accuracy of motion profiles over time.



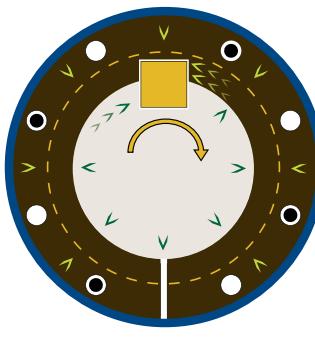
A splined connection is simply a series of keys and keyways that suffers the same limitations and drawbacks associated with a single keyed connection. Manufacturing costs are high, especially on hollow shafts, and special surface treatment is often required to increase strength.

Keyed Bushing Systems

Both QD and Taper-Lock® bushing and weld-on hub systems are popular component mounting technologies. Yet both are ultimately keyed connections and as a result suffer from the same operational drawbacks as described above. As their name indicates, the weld-on hubs require an additional, and expensive, manufacturing step. And while the bushings can be used without a weld-on hub, doing so requires machining a taper and drilling and tapping holes in the mating part.



Taper-Lock



QD

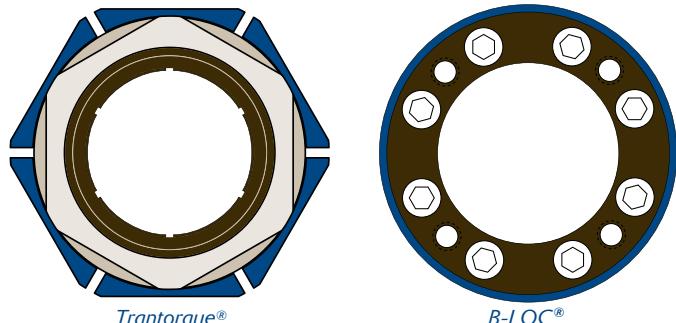
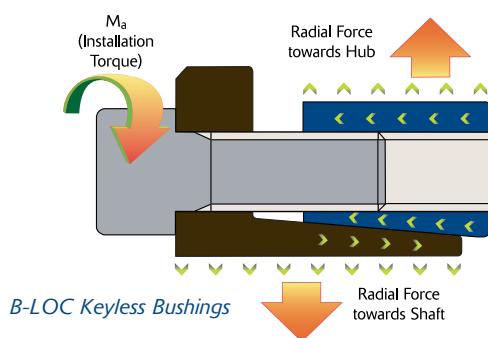
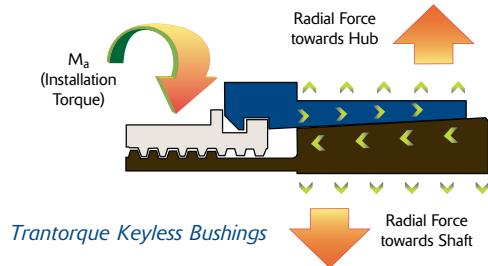
Why Go Keyless

Today's global marketplace demands precise, efficient machines that optimize productivity while minimizing material and fabrication costs. When compared to traditional connection methods, Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices offer the following advantages:

- A mechanical interference fit with a uniform pressure distribution similar to that achieved through a shrink or press fit.
- A true zero backlash shaft-to-hub connection with none of the operational drawbacks of keyways or splines.
- The ability to mount on plain shafting, which need not be over-sized to compensate for notch factors. This allows the use of smaller shafts and bearings for more cost effective designs.

Principles of Operation

Though offered in many shapes and sizes, Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices all operate using the simple wedge principle. An axial force is applied — by either a hex nut or a series of annular screws — to engage circular steel rings with mating



The flexibility to mount over existing keyways if desired.

Straight bore machining of the mounted component, generous machining tolerances and as-turned surface finishes.

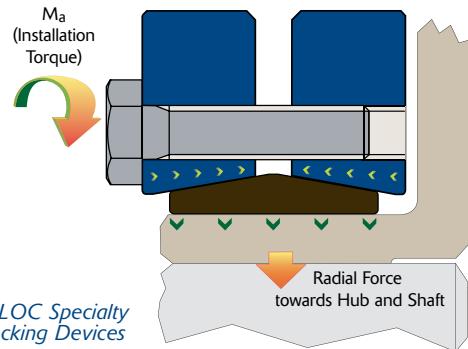
Complete axial and radial adjustability.

Simple installation, adjustment and removal, even in the field.

tapers. In the case of keyless bushings, the resulting wedge action creates a radial force on the tapered rings, one of which contracts to squeeze the shaft while the other expands and presses into the component bore.

In the case of specialty locking devices, similar tapered geometry generates a radial force that is concentrated (in the case of our Shrink Discs) around a solid hub, squeezing so tightly that the hub "shrinks" onto the underlying shaft, or (in the case of our WK Series Couplings) simultaneously onto two solid shaft ends to form a high-capacity rigid coupling.

In all cases, the product of the radial force applied to the shaft, the radius of that shaft and the coefficient of friction between the surfaces being joined equals the rated torque capacity of the connection.



| Comparison Chart | Trantorque | B-LOC | Interference Fit | Keyed Connection | Splined Connection | QD or TL Bushings |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Keyless frictional connection | * | * | | • | | |
| Infinite angular and axial adjustment | * | * | | | | |
| Easy installation | * | * | | • | • | • |
| Easy removal | * | * | | | | • |
| Backlash free connection | * | * | • | | | |
| Transmits shock and torque reversals | * | * | • | | | |
| Transmits reversing bending moments | * | * | • | | | |

Trantorque® or B-LOC®: the Enduring Question

Once you have decided that a keyless locking device is the right solution, your next big decision is which series of Fenner Drives Trantorque or B-LOC Keyless Locking Device to choose. While the underlying engineering principle for both Trantorque and B-LOC is exactly the same, the functionality of each may appeal to different applications and situations.

| SELECTION ASSISTANCE | Shaft Size Range | Overall Length Range | Torque Transmission | Axial Movement | Self Centering | Concentricity |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------|---------------|
| Trantorque GT | ½ – 3 in; 15 – 75mm | 1½ – 4½ in; 38.1 – 108mm | 153 – 1,444 ft lb; 196 – 1,939 Nm | ~0.075 in (1.9mm) | Yes | Excellent |
| Trantorque Mini | ⅛ – ⅜ in; 3 – 16mm | ¾ – 1½ in; 19 – 29mm | 91 – 1,234 in lb; 10 – 140 Nm | ~0.045 in (1.1mm) | Yes | Excellent |
| Trantorque OE | 1⅓ – 1½ in; 17 – 35mm | 1⅓ – 1⅔ in; 29 – 43mm | 162 – 492 ft lb; 211 – 658 Nm | ~0.075 in (1.9mm) | Yes | Excellent |
| Trantorque NT | ⅜ – 2 in | 1⅓ – 4⅓/₄ in | 7 – 561 ft lb | No | Yes | Excellent |
| Trantorque S | ⅜ – 1⅓ in | ⅜ – 1½ in | 10 – 542 ft lb | ~0.075 in (1.9mm) | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B112 | 1 – 8 in; 24 – 600mm | 1.575 – 5.866 in; 40 – 203mm | 600 – 110,469 ft lb; 755 – 1,756,139 Nm | No | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B115 | 2¾ – 8 in; 70 – 600mm | 2.441 – 4.134 in; 62 – 160mm | 5,261 – 70,109 ft lb; 7,118 – 1,228,856 Nm | No | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B113 | 180 – 560mm | 231 – 280mm | 223,566 – 2,342,897 Nm | No | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B117 | 180 – 600mm | 122 – 178mm | 87,000 – 1,080,000 Nm | No | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B109 | ¼ – 1⅓ in; 6 – 35mm | 0.650 – 1.102 in; 16.5 – 28.5mm | 167 – 5,929 in lb; 19 – 683 Nm | No | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B106 | ⅜ – 8 in; 14 – 400mm | 0.846 – 2.559 in; 20.5 – 116mm | 55 – 37,959 ft lb; 68 – 372,590 Nm | No | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B103 | ¾ – 8 in; 15 – 400mm | 1.122 – 2.559 in; 21.5 – 116mm | 247 – 48,913 ft lb; 115 – 489,701 Nm | ~0.032 in (0.8mm) | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B800 | ¼ – 4⅓/₁₆ in; 6 – 130mm | 0.866 – 5.039 in; 22 – 128mm | 16 – 18,362 ft lb; 22 – 25,742 Nm | No | Yes | Excellent |
| B-LOC B400 | ¾ – 8 in; 18 – 500mm | 0.787 – 2.047 in; 20 – 102mm | 234 – 53,827 ft lb; 302 – 814,734 Nm | No | No | Fair |
| Shrink Discs | ⅜ – 21.26 in; 15 – 540mm | 0.71 – 11.26 in; 22 – 286 mm | 139 – 3,267,568 ft lb | No | Yes | Excellent |

| | Balance | Self-Locking Tapers | Recessed Installation Without Counterbore | RoHS Compliant |
|--|-----------|---------------------|---|----------------|
| | Excellent | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Very Good | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Very Good | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Very Good | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| | Excellent | Yes | No | Yes |
| | Very Good | No | Yes | No |
| | Excellent | No | N/A | No |

Internal or External

At the broadest level, Keyless Locking Devices may be split into two categories, Keyless Bushings (internal) and Specialty Locking Devices (external). Selection among Specialty Locking Devices is relatively straightforward. If you are joining two solid shafts at their ends, see page 52 for details on our B-LOC WK Series Rigid Couplings. To connect most industry standard coupling hubs or flanges, gearboxes with hollow output shafts, or certain other similarly configured power transmission components, a B-LOC Shrink Disc may be best suited; see page 43.

Most applications, however, consist of a shaft and bored component that require the use of a keyless bushing. Many more factors play into the proper selection of a keyless bushing and are briefly addressed below and in the accompanying table.

Shaft Size

Shaft size may immediately determine whether you use a Trantorque or B-LOC Keyless Bushing. A Trantorque can accommodate shaft sizes as small as 1/8" (3mm) while the smallest shaft a B-LOC will fit is 1/4" (6mm). At the other end of the spectrum, Trantorque tops out at 3" (75mm) and the largest B-LOC will accommodate shafts approaching 24" (600mm). Larger and smaller versions of all units may be available as MTOs (Made To Order).

As a practical matter, under most circumstances our Applications Engineers will recommend a Trantorque for shaft sizes 1-1/2" and under and a B-LOC for shaft sizes 2" and over. These are considered the optimal ranges for the product lines, taking maximum advantage of each product's unique installation method. Between these ranges, selection will most likely be driven more by other application factors.

Installation

The most obvious difference when comparing a B-LOC to a Trantorque Keyless Bushing is the installation method. All B-LOC units use a plurality of screws; all Trantorque units use a single hex nut. Your particular application will be your guide as to which method is preferred.

The advantages of a single hex nut, as used in a Trantorque Keyless Bushing, are speed and simplicity of installation and removal. For installation, simply tighten the single hex nut to the specified installation torque and your connection is complete. Removal is just as straightforward. Merely loosen the same hex nut and the unit will disengage. The cost for this simplicity is a relatively high installation torque requirement, which may present a challenge for larger units.

Since the force needed to draw the mating tapers of a B-LOC Keyless Bushing together is distributed among many screws, the installation torque of an individual screw is relatively low. This allows for effortless installation of even the largest units. The price paid for this low installation torque is a more timely and complex installation and removal process. The screws must be slowly and equally tightened in series until the final installation torque is achieved. Since most B-LOC units have self locking tapers, the removal process requires loosening all screws and backing off the unit.

Other Considerations

There are several other design points that may help guide you in your selection process. OD to ID ratios vary widely from product to product. If your design requires a small OD/ID ratio, consider either a B-LOC B800 or a Trantorque OE. While all Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings are designed to transmit high torque loads, if you have an extremely demanding application, a double taper B-LOC B112, B113 or B115 may be required. If you are mounting plate sprockets or other thin components, a Trantorque S could be the solution. Other factors to consider include axial movement, recessed installation, corrosion protection, and RoHS compliance. The table is designed to help make your selection process easier, but if you are ever in doubt, please contact a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer. We will be happy to guide you to the perfect keyless locking device solution.

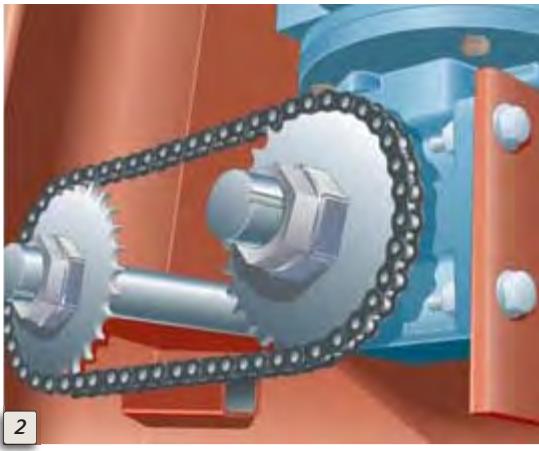
Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices

From precision medical devices to powerful turbines, Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices are perfectly suited for use in any industry where there is a need to mount a component to a shaft. Every day, our customers find unique uses for the engineering elegance of our keyless locking devices. The application examples shown are just a small sampling of the many thousands of possible applications for Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices. So ask yourself, "What do I need to mount today?"

Trantorque®



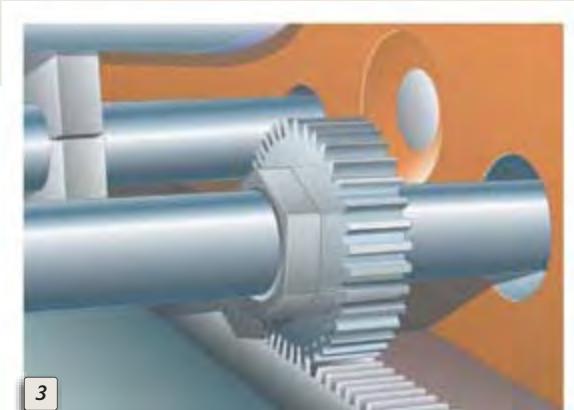
1



2

1 Trantorque GT connects a timing pulley to shaft on a canning machine.

2 Trantorque GT mounts a roller chain sprocket to a keyless reducer output shaft.



3



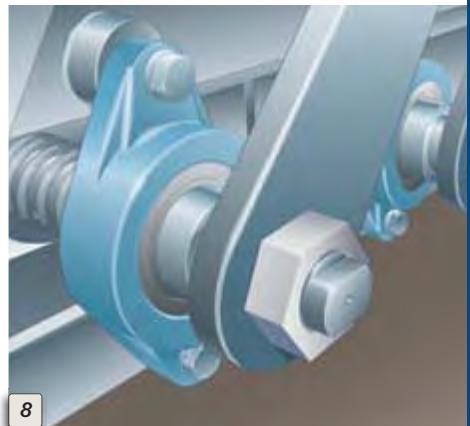
4

3 Trantorque OE ensures zero backlash on a rack and pinion drive.

4 Trantorque GT is perfect for high speed, low torque applications where balance is critical, as on this fan hub.



5



8



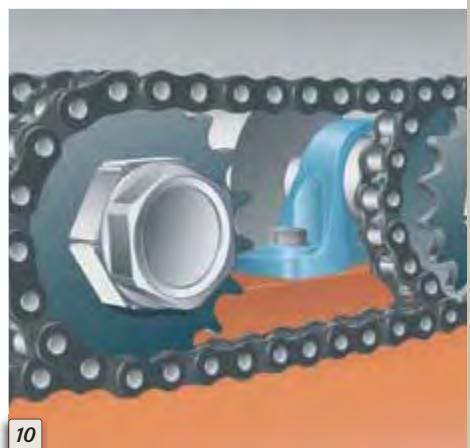
6



9



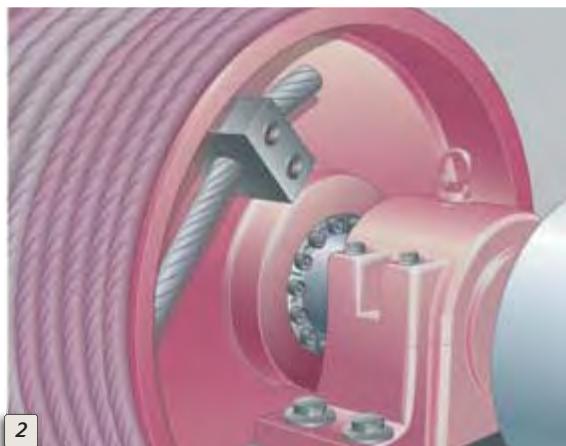
7



10

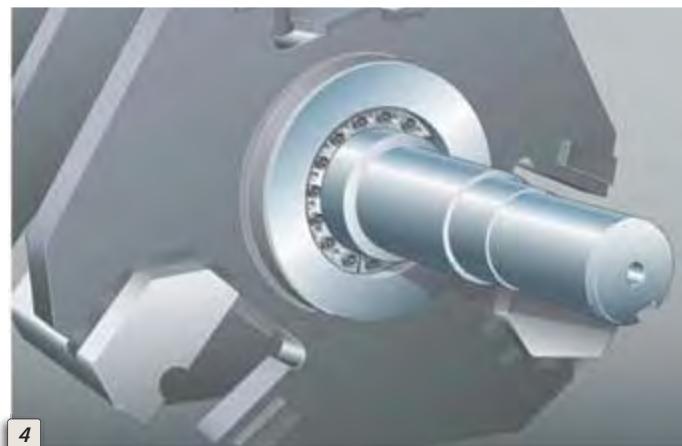
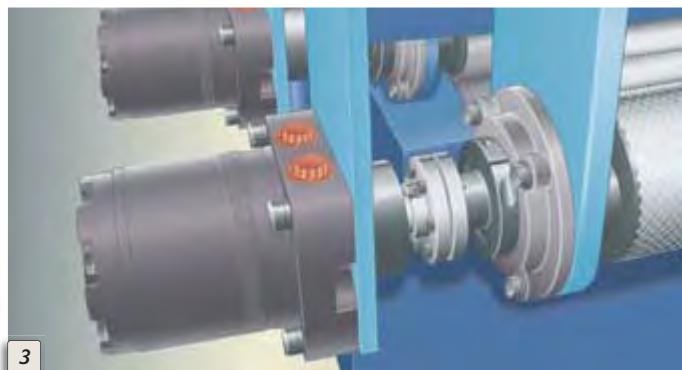
- 5** Trantorque GT connects a synchronous belt pulley to rear wheel of hybrid vehicle (transparent view).
- 6** The Trantorque GT units on this battling robot allowed the designers to eliminate keys and keyways, resulting in a lighter yet stronger machine.
- 7** Trantorque Mini provides a solution for mounting components in tight spaces on very small shafts, such as for this timing pulley on a linear slide.
- 8** Trantorque S positions a series of lever arms, greatly simplifying installation and timing.
- 9** Trantorque NT allows worn conveyor rolls to be replaced quickly and easily.
- 10** This Trantorque GT — like all of our keyless bushings — features infinite angular positioning, making timing of this run-out table chain drive quick and easy.

B-LOC®



1 B-LOC B106 Keyless Bushing connects a previously welded pin assembly on drilling rig.

2 Heavy Duty B112 connects large draw works drum on offshore oil platform.

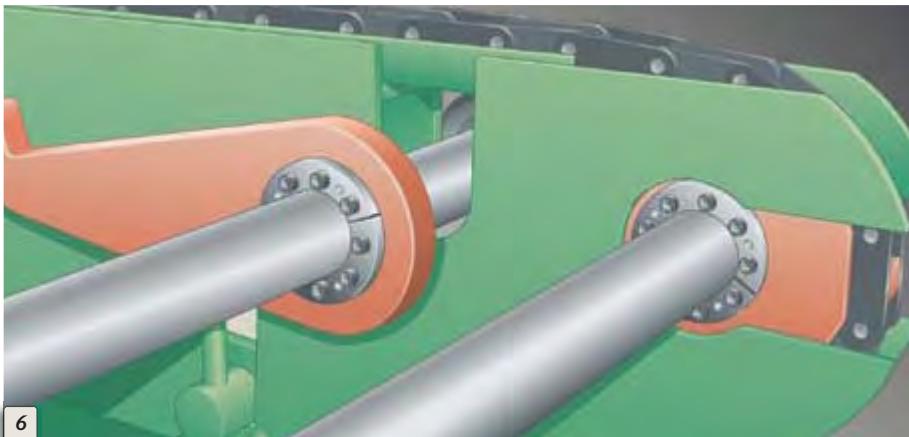


3 B-LOC Shrink Discs and WK Series Rigid Couplings facilitate torque-arm mounting of hydraulic drives directly onto the driven shaft, eliminating more expensive and less reliable flexible coupling arrangements.

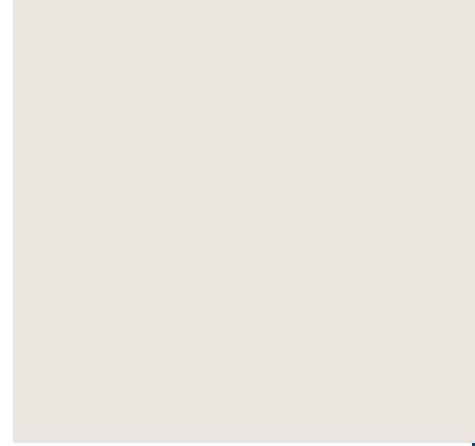
4 Heavy Duty B112 mounts rotor on an aggregate impact crusher.



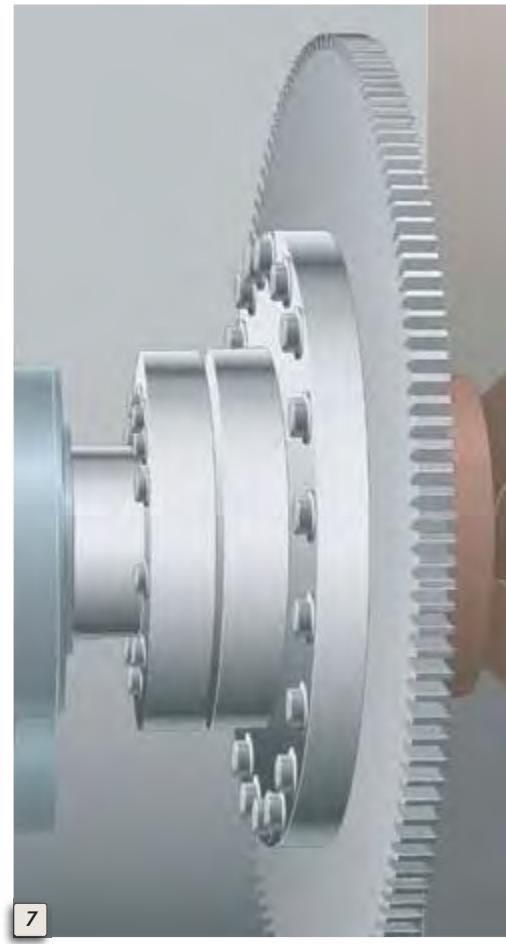
5



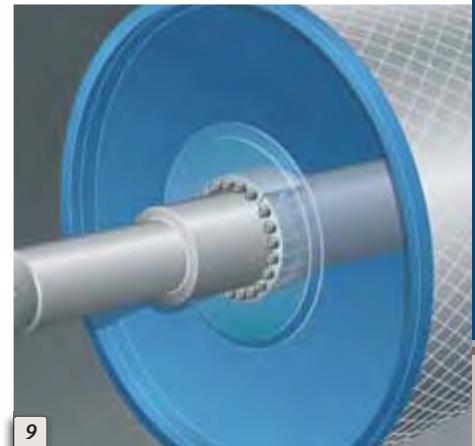
6



8



7



9



10

5 Heavy Duty B112 Keyless Bushings connect barking wheels and kicker arms on a log debarker.

6 B106 connects mill chain sprocket and permits simple timing of matched kicker arms on wood processing infeed table.

7 Heavy Duty Shrink Disc connects positive drive u-joint flange on coal plant pre-heater.

8 Standard Duty Shrink Disc provides zero backlash connection for flexible disc coupling on packaging equipment.

9 Medium Duty B115 integrates with modern engineered class pulley design to maximize operating life (transparent view).

10 Heavy Duty B112 used to mount and set backlash on mating gears driving low speed, high torque augers on a large volume mixer/dryer.

Made to Order (MTO)

Fenner Drives offers a wide selection of standard keyless locking devices to meet most shaft/component mounting needs. However, we realize that to be innovative in a global marketplace, today's engineers often require custom solutions. With unrivaled engineering expertise in keyless locking device design and material selection coupled with world class manufacturing capabilities,

Fenner Drives is well positioned to offer MTO Keyless Locking Devices.

From the ordinary to the extraordinary, our engineering team is ready to work with you. Together, we will develop a unique keyless locking device to meet your most demanding shaft/component mounting challenges.

Following are examples of some MTO building blocks that

Fenner Drives has experience designing and working with.

If you have an even more complex application, Fenner Drives

New Product Development Group is ready to innovate with you.



Image 1



Image 2



Image 3



Image 4

Special Materials

All standard keyless locking devices, with the exception of stainless steel, are made from either carbon or alloy steels. Certain applications may require the use of other materials such as:

- EXP stainless steel (allows for higher torque transmission without the use of lubricants)
- Brass
- Tool steel

Finishes

Special platings or coatings may be appropriate to deal with specific environmental or performance needs.

- Electroless (chemical) Nickel with PTFE
- Thin Dense Chrome (TDC)
- Zinc and aluminum in an inorganic binder (water-based, VOC compliant)



Image 1: This MTO Half Shrink Disc was designed with recessed installation and removal screws and is fabricated entirely of Stainless Steel.

Image 2: This Trantorque® MTO was designed for a blood centrifuge that required daily disassembly for cleaning and disinfecting. The knob allows easy disassembly without the use of tools.

Image 3: This Trantorque MTO incorporates the taper of the mounted component for a custom fit.

Image 4: Shown actual size, this Trantorque MTO incorporates an extremely narrow clamping section that precisely matches the mounted component.

Lubricants

The use of lubricants on threads and in some special cases, tapers, can have dramatic impact on keyless locking device properties.

- Light machine oil
- Synthetic grease
- Food grade grease

Screws

Performance of many B-LOC® Keyless Locking Devices is determined by the screw grade used. Additionally, particular applications may benefit from a custom screw configuration.

- 12.9 and 10.9 socket head cap screws
- 10.9 hex head cap screws
- Screw count
- Screw size

Designs

In addition to special materials, finishes, lubricants and fasteners that can be used with existing designs, the Trantorque® and B-LOC fundamental architecture can be radically modified for special applications.

- Hand knobs in place of hex nuts on Trantorque Keyless Bushings
- Keyless locking devices integrated into customer components
- Lips/flanges
- Grooves
- Common OD with differing ID series
- Non-standard IDs and ODs
- Long units
- Short units



Image 5



Image 6



Image 7

Image 5: A Series of Trantorque OE MTOs designed to mount common hubs to different shaft diameters.

Image 6: A positioning flange is machined both inside the bore and at the back of the outer clamping ring on this Trantorque MTO. The flanges guarantee perfect positioning when components are manipulated in the field.

Image 7: Our Applications Engineers' penetrating knowledge of keyless bushing technology allows them to design MTO products to uniquely satisfy customer demands.

To facilitate working with our Applications Engineering Group on MTOs, please complete the Application Data Worksheet on page 55.

Keyless Bushings Engineering Information

SURFACE FINISH

Recommended surface finish for shafts and hub bores to be used with Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings is between 32 and 125 micro-inch (0.8 and 3.2 micro-meter) RMS. A smoother finish — such as that found on components supplied TG & P (turned, ground and polished) — is NOT recommended and can result in a failure of the connection. Note that surface finishes below 32 micro-inch (0.8 micro-meter) RMS can be roughened using longitudinal abrasion with a bastard file, emery paper or similar to achieve a surface finish within the recommended range.

CONCENTRICITY

Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings are precision machined to maximize concentricity and minimize runout. The final installed concentricity of mounted components depends on several variables, including the components themselves and the installation technique employed. Special attention to proper installation will be required for B-LOC® B400 series units. Overall, however, concentricity is typically excellent for the majority of Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings.

POLYMERIC DRIVE COMPONENTS

Fenner Drives Keyless Locking Devices are only recommended for use with drive components constructed of polymers if a metal sleeve of sufficient size and strength is incorporated into the bore of the mounted component. For design and manufacturing support of a suitable sleeve consult with a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer.

TEMPERATURE INFLUENCE

Similar to conventional shrink or press fits, connections using Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings are generally not affected by temperature changes as long as the shaft, hub and bushing are made of the same material and temperatures are applied uniformly to each. For situations where one or more of the components are made of a material with a different coefficient of thermal expansion or where thermal gradients/cycles are present, fit pressures can be impacted. Please consult a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer.

MOUNTING BEARINGS WITH FENNER DRIVES KEYLESS BUSHINGS

Mounting bearings with a Fenner Drives Keyless Bushing is not recommended. The expansion forces generated will distort the bearing's inner race, causing premature failure.

INSTALLING MULTIPLE FENNER DRIVES KEYLESS BUSHINGS IN SERIES

Additional torque capacity can be achieved by arranging two or more B-LOC Keyless Bushings in series. In these situations, where access to locking screws is available from one side only, the total torque capacity of the connection is not a linear function of the number of units applied. For applications involving B-LOC Keyless Bushings in series, please consult with a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer.

ANAEROBIC ADHESIVES (THREADLOCKER)

Do not use anaerobic adhesives such as Loctite®, Permatex® or similar compounds with Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings. Doing so results in unknown contact pressures and capacities. Further, disassembly may be compromised when such compounds are applied to the keyless bushing, the shaft and/or the hub bore. Proper installation assures sufficient pre-load so that threads are self-locking, even in cases where the keyless bushing is subjected to extreme vibratory conditions.

HOLLOW SHAFTS

Hollow shafts with bores exceeding 35% of outside diameter usually require a reduction of contact pressures in order to avoid permanent shaft deformation. Special considerations arise when installing Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings onto hollow shafts. Please consult with a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer for a trouble free hollow shaft connection.

LUBRICANTS

Trantorqe® and B-LOC Keyless Locking Devices are supplied with an oil specific to the product line. The listed performance data requires the use of these lubricants to provide the necessary coefficient of friction to the sliding surfaces. Some products have strategically applied grease or oil (in some cases food grade) to achieve performance.

MATERIALS

Trantorqe and B-LOC Keyless Locking Devices are made from carbon and heat treated alloy steels. B-LOC Keyless Bushings are manufactured from heat treated carbon and alloy steels. For applications in corrosive environments, corrosion resistance can be improved through sealing with grease or silicone, the use of protective cover plates, application of industry standard plating materials (e.g., nickel, thin dense chrome, etc.) or by specifying the product in stainless steel or other corrosion resistant materials. Please consult with a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer for more details.

TORQUE

T = peak drive torque = nominal torque multiplied by a variable safety factor to account for stall or start-up conditions, mass accelerations, impact loads, etc. Nominal drive torque can be calculated as follows:

$$M_{t\text{nom}} \text{ (ft lb)} = \frac{5252 \times HP}{\text{rpm}}$$

$$M_{t\text{nom}} \text{ (Nm)} = \frac{9550 \times kW}{\text{rpm}}$$

Consult with a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer in cases where "T" is uncertain.

M_t = The rated torque capacity of one Fenner Drives Keyless Bushing installed according to our instructions. Published torque capacities are calculated without using a safety factor and should be considered as the point where a connection could slip if a higher torque is applied. Therefore, always select a unit where $M_t \geq T$.

MODIFIED INSTALLATION TORQUE

Torque capacity and contact pressures are a linear function of locking screw/hex nut tightening torque (M_a) and can be adjusted if necessary by changing M_a within the following limits:

| Series | M_a |
|----------------------|--|
| Trantorque | up to 20% lower |
| B-LOC B103/B106/B109 | up to 20% lower |
| B-LOC B400 | up to 20% higher or up to 20% lower |
| B-LOC B800 | up to 20% lower |
| B-LOC B112/B113 | up to 40% lower |
| B-LOC B115 | up to 30% lower |
| B-LOC B117 | up to 20% lower |

THRUST

T_h = transmissible thrust, determined by using the following equation:

$$T_h = \frac{2 \times M_t}{d}$$

where: d = shaft diameter

M_t = rated torque capacity

TORQUE AND THRUST COMBINED

Simultaneous transmission of torque and thrust requires calculating a resultant torque:

$$M_{t_{res}} = \sqrt{T^2 + \left(\frac{F \times d}{2}\right)^2}$$

where: T = peak drive torque

F = peak thrust load

d = shaft diameter

Select a unit where $M_t \geq M_{t_{res}}$

BENDING MOMENTS

Bending moments are a crucial sizing factor in applications where a radial load from chain pull, the weight of components, etc. acts significantly outside the keyless bushing centerline. Typical applications include rolls or conveyor pulleys where shaft deflection due to radial loads results in a bending moment between shaft and end disc. Generally, bending moments change from a positive to a negative value during each rotation and are designated as rotating or reversing bending moments.

Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings are well suited to transmit rotating/reversing bending moments. Compiled using relevant data gleaned from numerous successful heavy-duty applications in conveyor pulleys as well as pertinent investigations by independent institutions, the following bending moment capacities apply:

| Series | Bending Moment Capacity (M_b) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Trantorque | $0.28 \times M_t$ |
| B-LOC B103/B106/B109 | $0.28 \times M_t$ |
| B-LOC B400 | $0.22 \times M_t$ |
| B-LOC B800 | $0.28 \times M_t$ |
| B-LOC B115 | $0.32 \times M_t$ |
| B-LOC B112/B113 | $0.35 \times M_t$ |
| B-LOC B117 | $0.65 \times M_t$ |

where: M_t = rated torque capacity (from specification tables)

Consult with a Fenner Drives Applications Engineer on applications where the actual bending moment exceeds these recommended limits.

TORQUE AND BENDING COMBINED

Simultaneous transmission of torque and bending requires calculating a resultant torque:

$$M_{tb} = \sqrt{T^2 + (2 \times M_b)^2}$$

where: T = peak drive torque

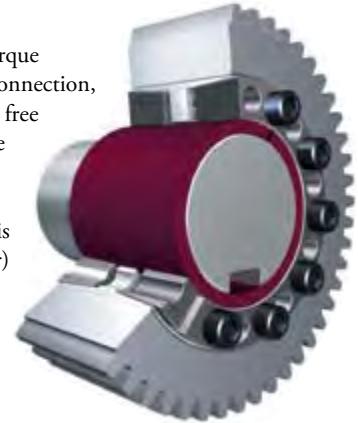
M_b = bending moment

Always select a unit where $M_t \geq M_{tb}$ and M_b is within the limits appearing under **Bending Moment Capacity** above.

FENNER DRIVES KEYLESS BUSHINGS WITH SHAFT ADAPTOR SLEEVES

When an existing shaft diameter does not fit the bore of a standard Fenner Drives Keyless Bushing, we recommend using an adapter sleeve that can be sized to allow for the use of a standard unit and the existing shaft. The maximum wall thickness of the adapter sleeve should be approximately 10% of the existing shaft diameter.

Note that in order to maximize the torque capacity of a sleeved keyless bushing connection, the shaft/sleeve bore interface must be free of any lubricant. This makes the sleeve outside diameter/keyless bushing bore the point of lowest torque capacity (provided the sleeve outside diameter is less than 1.25 times the shaft diameter) and allows for full use of the larger keyless bushing's higher torque capacity.



Notes:

1. Sleeve ID = $d_s - 0/+0.001"$ (.025mm)
where d_s = shaft diameter
2. Sleeve OD = $d + 0/-T_L$ for keyless bushing to be used
3. Install dry (cleaned with non-petroleum-based solvent) at shaft/sleeve bore interface for coefficient of friction $\mu = 0.15$
4. Torque capacity at sleeve OD = M_t for keyless bushing to be used
5. Torque capacity on shaft = $M_t \times \frac{d_s}{d} \times 1.25$
6. Sleeve to be manufactured with one lengthwise slit (after machining) and from material equal to or better than shaft material
7. Sleeve can be installed over existing keyway; position slit approximately opposite keyway

RADIAL LOADS

Radial loads are generated when force is applied perpendicular to the centerline of the shaft and are frequently associated with pin or axle connections (see illustration below). Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings are well suited to provide tight, backlash-free connections for this type of application, as explained below.

$$F_{rad} = \text{radial load capacity} = d \times L \times P_s$$

where: d = shaft diameter

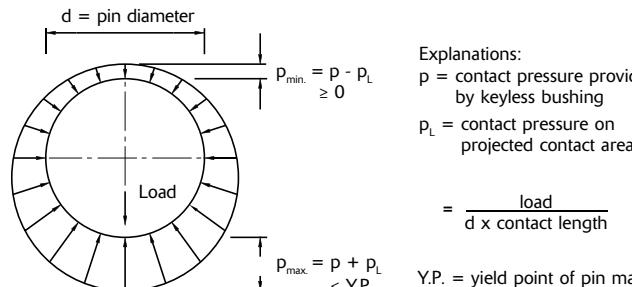
D = hub bore

L = contact length

P_h = hub pressure

P_s = shaft contact pressure = $P_h \times \frac{D}{d}$

Typical pressure distribution in backlash-free pin connections



Keyless Bushings Engineering Information

HUB SIZING

Fenner Drives Keyless Bushings transmit torque and other loads by means of mechanical interference generated by pressure exerted on both the shaft and mounted component hub. Therefore, consideration must be given to the amount of hub material (wall thickness) required to prevent permanent expansion (i.e., yielding). The following information is provided to assist you in determining the required hub diameter D_N for any keyless bushing application.

Following standard industry practice, the criterion $\sigma_{ti} < S_y$ is used to determine D_N as follows:

$$D_N = D \sqrt{\frac{S_y + (P_h \times C)}{S_y - (P_h \times C)}}$$

where: D = hub bore diameter (from product specifications)

P_h = contact pressure applied to hub bore (from product specifications)

S_y = yield strength of hub material and

C = Stress Reduction Factor which assumes the value of 1.0, 0.8 or 0.6 depending upon the relationship of your actual hub width H_w to the contact length L of the keyless bushing selected. Use the illustrations on the right to determine C for your application.

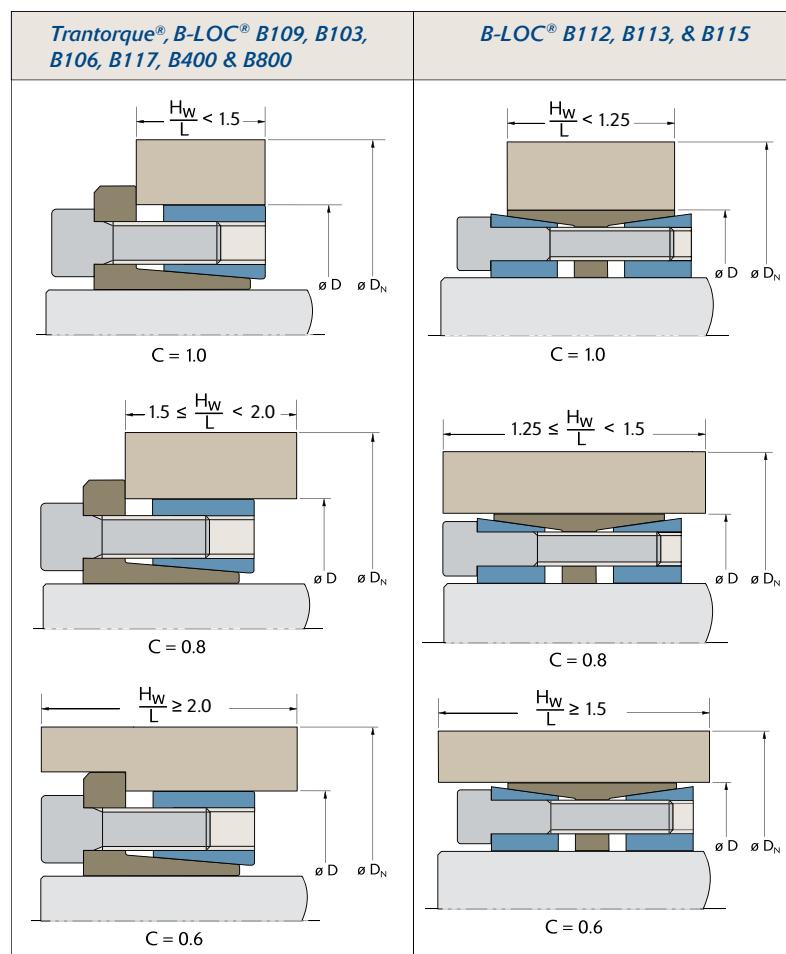
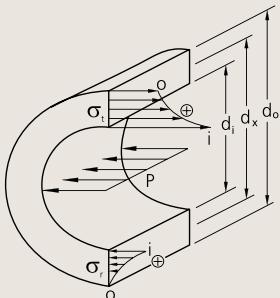


Table 1

Note: Keyless Locking Device outer ring axial position must be roughly centered in the hub.

THICK WALLED CYLINDER SUBJECT TO INTERNAL PRESSURE



TANGENTIAL STRESSES "σ_t"

$$\sigma_{tx} = P \frac{Q}{1-Q} \left[1 + \frac{d_o^2}{d_x^2} \right]$$

$$\sigma_{ti} = P \frac{1+Q}{1-Q}$$

$$\sigma_{to} = 2P \frac{Q}{1-Q}$$

RADIAL STRESSES "σ_r"

$$\sigma_{rx} = P \frac{Q}{1-Q} \left[1 - \frac{d_o^2}{d_x^2} \right]$$

$$\sigma_{ri} = -P$$

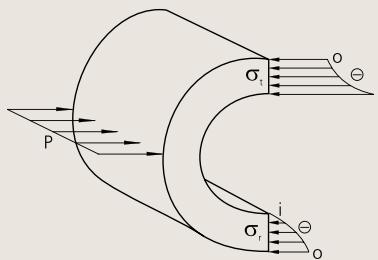
$$\sigma_{ro} = 0$$

EXPANSION/CONTRACTION

$$\Delta d_i = \frac{Pd_i}{E} \left[\frac{(1+Q)}{(1-Q)} + \nu \right]$$

$$\Delta d_o = 2P \frac{d_o Q}{E(1-Q)}$$

THICK WALLED CYLINDER SUBJECT TO EXTERNAL PRESSURE



TANGENTIAL STRESSES "σ_t"

$$\sigma_{tx} = -\frac{P}{1-Q} \left[1 + \frac{d_i^2}{d_x^2} \right]$$

$$\sigma_{ti} = -\frac{2P}{1-Q}$$

$$\sigma_{to} = -P \frac{1+Q}{1-Q}$$

RADIAL STRESSES "σ_r"

$$\sigma_{rx} = -\frac{P}{1-Q} \left[1 - \frac{d_i^2}{d_x^2} \right]$$

$$\sigma_{ri} = 0$$

$$\sigma_{ro} = -P$$

EXPANSION/CONTRACTION

$$\Delta d_i = 2P \frac{d_i}{E(1-Q)}$$

$$\Delta d_o = \frac{Pd_o}{E} \left[\frac{(1+Q)}{(1-Q)} - \nu \right]$$

$$\text{COMBINED HUB STRESSES } \sigma_v = \sqrt{\sigma_t^2 + \sigma_r^2 - (\sigma_t \sigma_r) + 3\tau^2}$$

KEY

i = inside of cylinder

o = outside of cylinder

V = Poisson's ratio

for steel: 0.29

E = modulus of elasticity

for steel: 3.0×10^7 psi (2.07×10^5 N/mm²)

P = pressure

τ = torsional hub stress

$$Q = \left(\frac{d_i}{d_o} \right)^2$$

Example for calculating minimum hub diameter:

Trantorque OE 1", assuming a 2" wide hub made of 55,000 psi yield strength material.

Locate part number 6410100 on page 24.

Record the values for outside diameter D, contact length L, and hub pressure P_h and return to this page.

$$D = 1\frac{1}{2}"$$

$$L = 1"$$

$$P_h = 18,746 \text{ psi}$$

Determine the Stress Reduction Factor C, by first calculating the ratio of hub width to contact length (H_w/L). Next, locate the appropriate product line in Table 1 on previous page to determine C.

NOTE: Contact Fenner Drives Applications Engineering if $\frac{H_w}{L} < 1$

$$\frac{H_w}{L} = 2 \longrightarrow C = 0.6$$

The last item required is the yield strength of your mounted component, S_y . This value should be obtainable from the manufacturer of the mounted component or raw material supplier. For this example, the yield strength is 55,000 psi.

Substitute the values obtained above into the minimum hub diameter equation, D_N to obtain your result.

$$D_N = 1.5 \sqrt{\frac{55,000 + (18,746 \times 0.6)}{55,000 - (18,746 \times 0.6)}} = 1.846"$$

Worksheet for calculating minimum hub diameter:

| | Above Example | Your Example |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Series | Trantorque OE | |
| Part Number | 6410400 | |
| Size | 1" | |
| Outside diameter, D | 1.5 | |
| Contact Length, L | 1 | |
| Hub Pressure, P_h | 18,746 | |
| Hub Size, H_w | 2" | |
| Yield Strength, S_y | 55,000 psi | |

$$\frac{H_w}{L} = \frac{2}{1} = 2 \longrightarrow C = 0.6$$

C is obtained from Table 1 on page 16 for Trantorque where $\frac{H_w}{L} \geq 2$

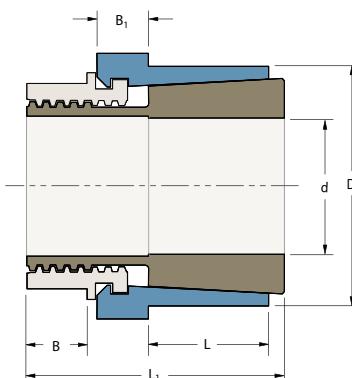
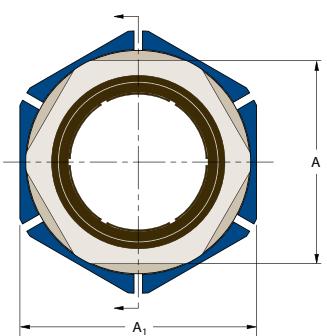
$$\frac{H_w}{L} = \frac{\text{[]}}{\text{[]}} = \frac{\text{[]}}{\text{[]}} \longrightarrow C = \text{[]}$$

$$D_N = D \sqrt{\frac{S_y + (P_h \times C)}{S_y - (P_h \times C)}}$$

$$= 1.5 \sqrt{\frac{55,000 + (18,746 \times 0.6)}{55,000 - (18,746 \times 0.6)}} = 1.846"$$

$$D_N = D \sqrt{\frac{S_y + (P_h \times C)}{S_y - (P_h \times C)}}$$

$$= \frac{\text{[]}}{\sqrt{\frac{\text{[]} + (\text{[]} \times \text{[]})}{\text{[]} - (\text{[]} \times \text{[]})}}} = \text{[]}$$



TOLERANCE (T_L)
 T_L for shaft and bore is $\pm .003"$
 for all sizes

Trantorque GT Inch

US Patent 5,695,297; 6,361,243

| Steel | Part Number | | | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L_1 (inch) | Wrench Size | | B (inch) | B_1 (inch) | M_a | Install Torque (ft lb) | Shipping Weight (lb) |
|-----------|--|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | A (inch) | A_1 (inch) | | | | | |
| 6202120UP | 6202120EN | 6202120DC | 6990120 | 5/8 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 5/16 | 5/16 | 100 | 0.5 | |
| 6202140UP | 6202140EN | 6202140DC | 6990140 | 11/16 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 5/16 | 5/16 | 100 | 0.5 | |
| 6202160UP | 6202160EN | 6202160DC | 6990160 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 5/16 | 5/16 | 100 | 0.5 | |
| 6202190UP | 6202190EN | 6202190DC | 6990190 | 13/16 | 1 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 125 | 0.7 | |
| 6202200UP | 6202200EN | 6202200DC | 6990200 | 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 125 | 0.7 | |
| 6202220UP | 6202220EN | 6202220DC | 6990220 | 15/16 | 1 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 125 | 0.7 | |
| 6202240UP | 6202240EN | 6202240DC | 6990240 | 1 | 1 3/4 | 7/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 1/2 | 1 3/4 | 7/16 | 3/8 | 125 | 0.7 | |
| 6202270UP | 6202270EN | 6202270DC | 6990270 | 1 1/16 | 2 | 1 | 2 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 2 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 167 | 1.1 | |
| 6202280UP | 6202280EN | 6202280DC | 6990280 | 1 1/8 | 2 | 1 | 2 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 2 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 167 | 1.1 | |
| 6202300UP | 6202300EN | 6202300DC | 6990300 | 1 3/16 | 2 | 1 | 2 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 2 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 167 | 1.1 | |
| 6202320UP | 6202320EN | 6202320DC | 6990320 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 1 | 2 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 2 | 1/2 | 9/16 | 167 | 1.1 | |
| 6202350UP | 6202350EN | 6202350DC | 6990350 | 1 5/16 | 2 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 2 | 2 3/8 | 9/16 | 1/2 | 192 | 1.1 | |
| 6202360UP | 6202360EN | 6202360DC | 6990360 | 1 3/8 | 2 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 2 | 2 3/8 | 9/16 | 1/2 | 192 | 1.9 | |
| 6202380UP | 6202380EN | 6202380DC | 6990380 | 1 7/16 | 2 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 2 | 2 3/8 | 9/16 | 1/2 | 192 | 1.8 | |
| 6202400UP | 6202400EN | 6202400DC | 6990400 | 1 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 1 1/2 | 2 3/4 | 2 | 2 3/8 | 9/16 | 1/2 | 192 | 1.8 | |
| 6202430UP | 6202430EN | 6202430DC | 6990430 | 1 9/16 | 2 5/8 | 1 11/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 234 | 2.5 | |
| 6202440UP | 6202440EN | 6202440DC | 6990440 | 1 5/8 | 2 5/8 | 1 11/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 234 | 2.4 | |
| 6202460UP | 6202460EN | 6202460DC | 6990460 | 1 11/16 | 2 5/8 | 1 11/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 234 | 2.4 | |
| 6202480UP | 6202480EN | 6202480DC | 6990480 | 1 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 1 11/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 2 5/8 | 9/16 | 11/16 | 234 | 2.3 | |
| 6202510UP | 6202510EN | 6202510DC | 6990510 | 1 13/16 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 3 9/16 | 2 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 409 | 3.5 | |
| 6202520UP | 6202520EN | 6202520DC | 6990520 | 1 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 3 9/16 | 2 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 409 | 3.4 | |
| 6202540UP | 6202540EN | 6202540DC | 6990540 | 1 15/16 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 3 9/16 | 2 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 409 | 3.3 | |
| 6202560UP | 6202560EN | 6202560DC | 6990560 | 2 | 2 7/8 | 2 | 3 9/16 | 2 1/2 | 2 7/8 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 409 | 3.2 | |
| 6202562UP | 6202562EN | 6202562DC | 6990562 | 2 1/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 5/8 | 13/16 | 442 | 3.8 | |
| 6202564UP | 6202564EN | 6202564DC | 6990564 | 2 1/8 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 5/8 | 13/16 | 442 | 4 | |
| 6202566UP | 6202566EN | 6202566DC | 6990566 | 2 3/16 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 5/8 | 13/16 | 442 | 3.8 | |
| 6202568UP | 6202568EN | 6202568DC | 6990568 | 2 1/4 | 3 1/8 | 2 1/8 | 3 3/4 | 2 3/4 | 3 1/8 | 5/8 | 13/16 | 442 | 3.7 | |
| 6202570UP | 6202570EN | 6202570DC | 6990570 | 2 5/16 | 3 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 | 3 3/8 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 467 | 4.4 | |
| 6202572UP | 6202572EN | 6202572DC | 6990572 | 2 3/8 | 3 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 | 3 3/8 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 467 | 4.5 | |
| 6202574UP | 6202574EN | 6202574DC | 6990574 | 2 7/16 | 3 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 | 3 3/8 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 467 | 4.4 | |
| 6202576UP | 6202576EN | 6202576DC | 6990576 | 2 1/2 | 3 3/8 | 2 1/4 | 3 7/8 | 3 | 3 3/8 | 11/16 | 3/4 | 467 | 4.2 | |
| 6202580UP | 6202580EN | 6202580DC | 6990580 | 2 9/16 | 3 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 4 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 11/16 | 13/16 | 500 | 5 | |
| 6202582UP | 6202582EN | 6202582DC | 6990582 | 2 5/8 | 3 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 4 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 11/16 | 13/16 | 500 | 5.1 | |
| 6202584UP | 6202584EN | 6202584DC | 6990584 | 2 11/16 | 3 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 4 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 11/16 | 13/16 | 500 | 5 | |
| 6202586UP | 6202586EN | 6202586DC | 6990586 | 2 3/4 | 3 5/8 | 2 3/8 | 4 1/16 | 3 1/4 | 3 5/8 | 11/16 | 13/16 | 500 | 5 | |
| 6202590UP | 6202590EN | 6202590DC | 6990590 | 2 13/16 | 3 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 7/8 | 3/4 | 13/16 | 550 | 6 | |
| 6202592UP | 6202592EN | 6202592DC | 6990592 | 2 7/8 | 3 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 7/8 | 3/4 | 13/16 | 550 | 6 | |
| 6202594UP | 6202594EN | 6202594DC | 6990594 | 2 15/16 | 3 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 7/8 | 3/4 | 13/16 | 550 | 6 | |
| 6202596UP | 6202596EN | 6202596DC | 6990596 | 3 | 3 7/8 | 2 1/2 | 4 1/4 | 3 1/2 | 3 7/8 | 3/4 | 13/16 | 550 | 5 | |



Performance Data Table

| d (inch) | M _t | Th | P _h * |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| | Maximum Transmitted | | |
| | Torque (ft lb) | Thrust (lbs) | Hub Pressure (psi) |
| 5/8 | 153 | 5857 | 13347 |
| 11/16 | 168 | 5857 | 13347 |
| 3/4 | 183 | 5857 | 13347 |
| 13/16 | 207 | 6110 | 9336 |
| 7/8 | 223 | 6110 | 9336 |
| 15/16 | 239 | 6110 | 9336 |
| 1 | 255 | 6110 | 9336 |
| 1 1/16 | 311 | 7014 | 8313 |
| 1 1/8 | 329 | 7014 | 8313 |
| 1 3/16 | 347 | 7014 | 8313 |
| 1 1/4 | 365 | 7014 | 8313 |
| 1 5/16 | 384 | 7019 | 4842 |
| 1 3/8 | 402 | 7019 | 4842 |
| 1 7/16 | 421 | 7019 | 4842 |
| 1 1/2 | 439 | 7019 | 4842 |
| 1 9/16 | 499 | 7663 | 4287 |
| 1 5/8 | 519 | 7663 | 4287 |
| 1 11/16 | 539 | 7663 | 4287 |
| 1 3/4 | 559 | 7663 | 4287 |
| 1 13/16 | 913 | 12085 | 5257 |
| 1 7/8 | 944 | 12085 | 5257 |
| 1 15/16 | 976 | 12085 | 5257 |
| 2 | 1007 | 12085 | 5257 |
| 2 1/16 | 1013 | 11793 | 4457 |
| 2 1/8 | 1044 | 11793 | 4457 |
| 2 3/16 | 1075 | 11793 | 4457 |
| 2 1/4 | 1106 | 11793 | 4457 |
| 2 5/16 | 1101 | 11430 | 3789 |
| 2 3/8 | 1131 | 11430 | 3789 |
| 2 7/16 | 1161 | 11430 | 3789 |
| 2 1/2 | 1191 | 11430 | 3789 |
| 2 9/16 | 1207 | 11306 | 3313 |
| 2 5/8 | 1237 | 11306 | 3313 |
| 2 11/16 | 1266 | 11306 | 3313 |
| 2 3/4 | 1295 | 11306 | 3313 |
| 2 13/16 | 1354 | 11555 | 3014 |
| 2 7/8 | 1384 | 11555 | 3014 |
| 2 15/16 | 1414 | 11555 | 3014 |
| 3 | 1444 | 11555 | 3014 |

MULTIPLIERS

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Steel | 1.0 |
| Electroless Nickel | |
| Plated Steel | 0.6 |
| Thin Dense Chrome | |
| Coated Steel | 1.1 |
| Stainless Steel | 0.3 |

The data in the Performance Data Table is for a steel unit. To obtain data for other materials, use the multiplier provided.

For example, you require a 2" (d) Electroless Nickel Plated Trantorque GT.

Find 2" (d) in Performance Data Table and use the multiplier of 0.6 for Electroless Nickel Plated Steel.

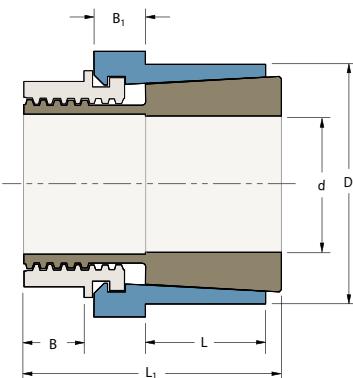
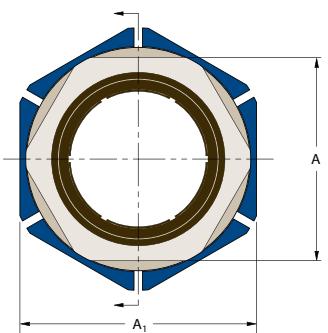
$$M_t: 1007 \times 0.6 = 604$$

$$Th: 12085 \times 0.6 = 7251$$

$$*P_h: 5257 \times 0.6 = 3154$$

*IMPORTANT:

After hub pressure (P_h) is determined, record D, L and P_h and refer to page 16 to calculate the minimum hub diameter.



Trantorque GT Metric

US Patent 5,695,297; 6,361,243

| Part Number | | | | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L ₁ (mm) | Wrench Size | | B (mm) | B ₁ (mm) | M_a | Install Torque (Nm) | Shipping Weight (kg) |
|-------------|--|---|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Steel | Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | A (mm) | A ₁ (inch) | | | | | |
| 6202800UP | 6202800EN | 6202800DC | 6990800 | 15 | 38.0 | 19.1 | 38.1 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 136 | 0.2 | |
| 6202803UP | 6202803EN | 6202803DC | 6990803 | 16 | 38.0 | 19.1 | 38.1 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 136 | 0.2 | |
| 6202804UP | 6202804EN | 6202804DC | 6990804 | 17 | 38.0 | 19.1 | 38.1 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 136 | 0.2 | |
| 6202805UP | 6202805EN | 6202805DC | 6990805 | 18 | 38.0 | 19.1 | 38.1 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 136 | 0.2 | |
| 6202808UP | 6202808EN | 6202808DC | 6990808 | 19 | 38.0 | 19.1 | 38.1 | 32 | 1 1/2 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 136 | 0.2 | |
| 6202811UP | 6202811EN | 6202811DC | 6990811 | 20 | 45.0 | 22.2 | 47.6 | 38 | 1 3/4 | 11.1 | 9.5 | 170 | 0.4 | |
| 6202815UP | 6202815EN | 6202815DC | 6990815 | 22 | 45.0 | 22.2 | 47.6 | 38 | 1 3/4 | 11.1 | 9.5 | 170 | 0.4 | |
| 6202820UP | 6202820EN | 6202820DC | 6990820 | 24 | 45.0 | 22.2 | 47.6 | 38 | 1 3/4 | 11.1 | 9.5 | 170 | 0.3 | |
| 6202825UP | 6202825EN | 6202825DC | 6990825 | 25 | 45.0 | 22.2 | 47.6 | 38 | 1 3/4 | 11.1 | 9.5 | 170 | 0.3 | |
| 6202830UP | 6202830EN | 6202830DC | 6990830 | 28 | 51.0 | 25.4 | 57.2 | 46 | 2 | 12.7 | 14.3 | 225 | 0.5 | |
| 6202835UP | 6202835EN | 6202835DC | 6990835 | 30 | 51.0 | 25.4 | 57.2 | 46 | 2 | 12.7 | 14.3 | 225 | 0.5 | |
| 6202840UP | 6202840EN | 6202840DC | 6990840 | 32 | 51.0 | 25.4 | 57.2 | 46 | 2 | 12.7 | 14.3 | 225 | 0.5 | |
| 6202845UP | 6202845EN | 6202845DC | 6990845 | 34 | 60.5 | 38.1 | 69.9 | 50 | 2 3/8 | 14.3 | 12.7 | 260 | 0.9 | |
| 6202850UP | 6202850EN | 6202850DC | 6990850 | 35 | 60.5 | 38.1 | 69.9 | 50 | 2 3/8 | 14.3 | 12.7 | 260 | 0.9 | |
| 6202855UP | 6202855EN | 6202855DC | 6990855 | 36 | 60.5 | 38.1 | 69.9 | 50 | 2 3/8 | 14.3 | 12.7 | 260 | 0.9 | |
| 6202860UP | 6202860EN | 6202860DC | 6990860 | 38 | 60.5 | 38.1 | 69.9 | 50 | 2 3/8 | 14.3 | 12.7 | 260 | 0.8 | |
| 6202865UP | 6202865EN | 6202865DC | 6990865 | 40 | 67.0 | 42.9 | 79.4 | 60 | 2 5/8 | 14.3 | 17.4 | 316 | 1.2 | |
| 6202870UP | 6202870EN | 6202870DC | 6990870 | 42 | 67.0 | 42.9 | 79.4 | 60 | 2 5/8 | 14.3 | 17.4 | 316 | 1.1 | |
| 6202876UP | 6202876EN | 6202876DC | 6990876 | 45 | 73.0 | 50.8 | 90.5 | 65 | 2 7/8 | 15.9 | 19.1 | 554 | 1.6 | |
| 6202880UP | 6202880EN | 6202880DC | 6990880 | 48 | 73.0 | 50.8 | 90.5 | 65 | 2 7/8 | 15.9 | 19.1 | 554 | 1.6 | |
| 6202885UP | 6202885EN | 6202885DC | 6990885 | 50 | 73.0 | 50.8 | 90.5 | 65 | 2 7/8 | 15.9 | 19.1 | 554 | 1.5 | |
| 6202900UP | 6202900EN | 6202900DC | 6990900 | 55 | 80.0 | 54.0 | 95.3 | 70 | 3 1/8 | 15.9 | 20.7 | 600 | 1.8 | |
| 6202910UP | 6202910EN | 6202910DC | 6990910 | 60 | 86.0 | 57.2 | 98.4 | 75 | 3 3/8 | 17.5 | 19.1 | 635 | 2 | |
| 6202920UP | 6202920EN | 6202920DC | 6990920 | 65 | 92.0 | 60.3 | 103.2 | 82 | 3 5/8 | 17.5 | 20.7 | 680 | 2 | |
| 6202930UP | 6202930EN | 6202930DC | 6990930 | 70 | 92.0 | 60.3 | 103.2 | 82 | 3 5/8 | 17.5 | 20.7 | 680 | 2 | |
| 6202940UP | 6202940EN | 6202940DC | 6990940 | 75 | 100.0 | 63.5 | 108.0 | 90 | 3 7/8 | 19.1 | 20.7 | 750 | 3 | |



Performance Data Table

| d (mm) | M _t | T _h | P _h * Maximum Transmitted |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (kN) | Hub Pressure (N/mm ²) |
| | | | |
| 15 | 196 | 26 | 93 |
| 16 | 209 | 26 | 93 |
| 17 | 222 | 26 | 93 |
| 18 | 235 | 26 | 93 |
| 19 | 248 | 26 | 93 |
| 20 | 273 | 27 | 64 |
| 22 | 300 | 27 | 64 |
| 24 | 327 | 27 | 64 |
| 25 | 341 | 27 | 64 |
| 28 | 434 | 31 | 57 |
| 30 | 465 | 31 | 57 |
| 32 | 496 | 31 | 57 |
| 34 | 530 | 31 | 33 |
| 35 | 546 | 31 | 33 |
| 36 | 561 | 31 | 33 |
| 38 | 592 | 31 | 33 |
| 40 | 679 | 34 | 29 |
| 42 | 713 | 34 | 29 |
| 45 | 1208 | 54 | 36 |
| 48 | 1289 | 54 | 36 |
| 50 | 1343 | 54 | 36 |
| 55 | 1444 | 53 | 31 |
| 60 | 1530 | 51 | 26 |
| 65 | 1640 | 50 | 23 |
| 70 | 1766 | 50 | 23 |
| 75 | 1939 | 52 | 21 |

MULTIPLIERS

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Steel | 1.0 |
| Electroless Nickel | |
| Plated Steel | 0.6 |
| Thin Dense Chrome | |
| Coated Steel | 1.1 |
| Stainless | |
| Steel | 0.3 |

The data in the Performance Data Table is for a steel unit. To obtain data for other materials, use the multiplier provided.

For example, you require a 30mm (d) Electroless Nickel Plated Trantorque GT.

Find 30mm (d) in Performance Data Table and use the multiplier of 0.6 for Electroless Nickel Plated Steel.

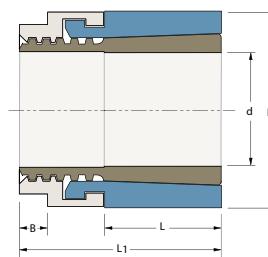
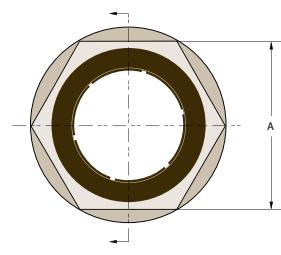
$$M_t: 465 \times 0.6 = 279$$

$$T_h: 31 \times 0.6 = 19$$

$$*P_h: 57 \times 0.6 = 34$$

*IMPORTANT:

After hub pressure (P_h) is determined, record D, L and P_h and refer to page 16 to calculate the minimum hub diameter.



TOLERANCE (T_L)

T_L for shaft and bore is $\pm .0015"$
for all sizes

| Trantorque Mini Inch | | | | US Patent 6,361,243 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Part Number | | | | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L ₁ (inch) | Wrench Size | M _a | Install Torque (in lb) | Shipping Weight (lb) |
| Steel | Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | | |
| 6410013 | 6202102EN | 6410013DC | 6990102 | 1/8 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/8 | 125 | 0.1 |
| 6410019 | 6202103EN | 6410019DC | 6990103 | 3/16 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/8 | 125 | 0.1 |
| 6410025 | 6202105EN | 6410025DC | 6990105 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 1/2 | 1/8 | 125 | 0.1 |
| 6410031 | 6202107EN | 6410031DC | 6990107 | 5/16 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 7/8 | 5/8 | 1/8 | 250 | 0.1 |
| 6410038 | 6202109EN | 6410038DC | 6990109 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 7/8 | 5/8 | 1/8 | 250 | 0.1 |
| 6410044 | 6202110EN | 6410044DC | 6990110 | 7/16 | 7/8 | 1/2 | 1 | 3/4 | 3/16 | 390 | 0.1 |
| 6410050 | 6202112EN | 6410050DC | 6990112 | 1/2 | 7/8 | 1/2 | 1 | 3/4 | 3/16 | 390 | 0.1 |
| 6410056 | 6202114EN | 6410056DC | 6990114 | 9/16 | 1 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 7/8 | 3/16 | 585 | 0.1 |
| 6410063 | 6202115EN | 6410063DC | 6990115 | 5/8 | 1 | 5/8 | 1 1/8 | 7/8 | 3/16 | 585 | 0.1 |

| Performance Data Table | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| d (inch) | M _t | T _h | P _h * Hub Pressure (psi) |
| | Maximum Transmitted | | Hub Pressure (psi) |
| | Torque (in lb) | Thrust (lbs) | |
| 1/8 | 91 | 1459 | 16513 |
| 3/16 | 137 | 1459 | 16513 |
| 1/4 | 182 | 1459 | 16513 |
| 5/16 | 366 | 2345 | 18960 |
| 3/8 | 440 | 2345 | 18960 |
| 7/16 | 669 | 3057 | 18535 |
| 1/2 | 764 | 3057 | 18535 |
| 9/16 | 1110 | 3948 | 16754 |
| 5/8 | 1234 | 3948 | 16754 |

MULTIPLIERS

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Steel | 1.0 |
| Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | 0.8 |
| Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | 1.0 |
| Stainless Steel | 0.35 |

The data in the Performance Data Table is for a steel unit. To obtain data for other materials, use the multiplier provided.

For example, you require a 1/4" (d) Electroless Nickel Plated Trantorque Mini.

Find 1/4" (d) in Performance Data Table and use the multiplier of 0.8 for Electroless Nickel Plated Steel.

M_t: 182 x 0.8 = 146

Th: 1459 x 0.8 = 1167

*P_h: 16513 x 0.8 = 13210

*IMPORTANT:

After hub pressure (P_h) is determined, record D, L and P_h and refer to page 16 to calculate the minimum hub diameter.



TOLERANCE (T_L)

T_L for shaft and bore is $\pm .04\text{mm}$ for all sizes

Trantorque Mini Metric

US Patent 6,361,243

| Steel | Part Number | | | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L_1 (mm) | Wrench Size | A (mm) | B (mm) | M_a | Install Torque (Nm) | Shipping Weight (kg) |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | | | | |
| TTQM0316 | TTQM0316EN | TTQM0316DC | TTQM0316SS | 3 | 16 | 10 | 19 | 13 | 3 | 14 | 14 | 0.02 | |
| TTQM0416 | TTQM0416EN | TTQM0416DC | TTQM0416SS | 4 | 16 | 10 | 19 | 13 | 3 | 14 | 14 | 0.02 | |
| TTQM0516 | TTQM0516EN | TTQM0516DC | TTQM0516SS | 5 | 16 | 10 | 19 | 13 | 3 | 14 | 14 | 0.02 | |
| TTQM0616 | TTQM0616EN | TTQM0616DC | TTQM0616SS | 6 | 16 | 10 | 19 | 13 | 3 | 14 | 14 | 0.02 | |
| TTQM0720 | TTQM0720EN | TTQM0720DC | TTQM0720SS | 7 | 20 | 11 | 22 | 16 | 3 | 28 | 28 | 0.03 | |
| TTQM0820 | TTQM0820EN | TTQM0820DC | TTQM0820SS | 8 | 20 | 11 | 22 | 16 | 3 | 28 | 28 | 0.03 | |
| TTQM0920 | TTQM0920EN | TTQM0920DC | TTQM0920SS | 9 | 20 | 11 | 22 | 16 | 3 | 28 | 28 | 0.03 | |
| TTQM1023 | TTQM1023EN | TTQM1023DC | TTQM1023SS | 10 | 23 | 13 | 26 | 19 | 5 | 44 | 44 | 0.05 | |
| TTQM1123 | TTQM1123EN | TTQM1123DC | TTQM1123SS | 11 | 23 | 13 | 26 | 19 | 5 | 44 | 44 | 0.05 | |
| TTQM1223 | TTQM1223EN | TTQM1223DC | TTQM1223SS | 12 | 23 | 13 | 26 | 19 | 5 | 44 | 44 | 0.05 | |
| TTQM1426 | TTQM1426EN | TTQM1426DC | TTQM1426SS | 14 | 26 | 16 | 29 | 22 | 5 | 66 | 66 | 0.06 | |
| TTQM1526 | TTQM1526EN | TTQM1526DC | TTQM1526SS | 15 | 26 | 16 | 29 | 22 | 5 | 66 | 66 | 0.06 | |
| TTQM1626 | TTQM1626EN | TTQM1626DC | TTQM1626SS | 16 | 26 | 16 | 29 | 22 | 5 | 66 | 66 | 0.06 | |

Performance Data Table

| d (mm) | M_t | T_h | P_h^* |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| | Maximum Transmitted | | Hub Pressure (N/mm ²) |
| | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (kN) | |
| 3 | 10 | 6 | 112 |
| 4 | 13 | 6 | 112 |
| 5 | 16 | 6 | 112 |
| 6 | 19 | 6 | 112 |
| 7 | 36 | 10 | 123 |
| 8 | 41 | 10 | 123 |
| 9 | 47 | 10 | 123 |
| 10 | 68 | 14 | 123 |
| 11 | 75 | 14 | 123 |
| 12 | 81 | 14 | 123 |
| 14 | 123 | 18 | 113 |
| 15 | 132 | 18 | 113 |
| 16 | 140 | 18 | 113 |

MULTIPLIERS

| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Steel | 1.0 |
| Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | 0.8 |
| Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | 1.0 |
| Stainless Steel | 0.35 |

The data in the Performance Data Table is for a steel unit. To obtain data for other materials, use the multiplier provided.

For example, you require a 8mm (d) Electroless Nickel Plated Trantorque Mini.

Find 8mm (d) in Performance Data Table and use the multiplier of 0.8 for Electroless Nickel Plated Steel.

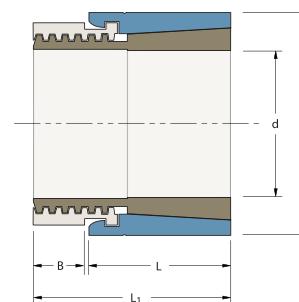
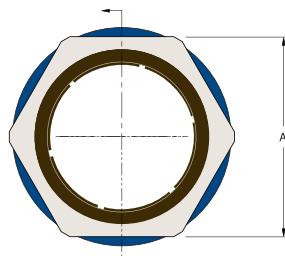
$$M_t: 41 \times 0.8 = 33$$

$$T_h: 10 \times 0.8 = 8$$

$$*P_h: 123 \times 0.8 = 98$$

*IMPORTANT:

After hub pressure (P_h) is determined, record D, L and P_h and refer to page 16 to calculate the minimum hub diameter.

TOLERANCE (T_L) T_L for shaft and bore is $\pm .003"$
for all sizes**Trantorque OE Inch**

US Patent 5,695,297; 6,361,243

| Part Number | | | | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L ₁ (inch) | Wrench Size | M _a | Install Torque (ft lb) | Shipping Weight (lb) |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Steel | Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | | |
| 6410069 | 6410069EN | 6410069DC | 6410069SS | 11/16 | 1 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 5/32 | 1 1/8 | 1/4 | 82 | 0.2 |
| 6410075 | 6410075EN | 6410075DC | 6410075SS | 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 7/8 | 1 5/32 | 1 1/8 | 1/4 | 82 | 0.2 |
| 6410081 | 6410081EN | 6410081DC | 6410081SS | 13/16 | 1 3/8 | 15/16 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1/4 | 111 | 0.2 |
| 6410088 | 6410088EN | 6410088DC | 6410088SS | 7/8 | 1 3/8 | 15/16 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/4 | 1/4 | 111 | 0.2 |
| 6410094 | 6410094EN | 6410094DC | 6410094SS | 15/16 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 1 11/32 | 1 3/8 | 5/16 | 137 | 0.4 |
| 6410100 | 6410100EN | 6410100DC | 6410100SS | 1 | 1 1/2 | 1 | 1 11/32 | 1 3/8 | 5/16 | 137 | 0.3 |
| 6410106 | 6410106EN | 6410106DC | 6410106SS | 1 1/16 | 1 5/8 | 1 1/16 | 1 15/32 | 1 1/2 | 3/8 | 155 | 0.4 |
| 6410113 | 6410113EN | 6410113DC | 6410113SS | 1 1/8 | 1 5/8 | 1 1/16 | 1 15/32 | 1 1/2 | 3/8 | 155 | 0.4 |
| 6410119 | 6410119EN | 6410119DC | 6410119SS | 1 3/16 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/8 | 1 19/32 | 1 5/8 | 7/16 | 177 | 0.5 |
| 6410125 | 6410125EN | 6410125DC | 6410125SS | 1 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 1 1/8 | 1 19/32 | 1 5/8 | 7/16 | 177 | 0.5 |
| 6410131 | 6410131EN | 6410131DC | 6410131SS | 1 5/16 | 1 7/8 | 1 3/16 | 1 11/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | 196 | 0.6 |
| 6410138 | 6410138EN | 6410138DC | 6410138SS | 1 3/8 | 1 7/8 | 1 3/16 | 1 11/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | 196 | 0.6 |
| 6410144 | 6410144EN | 6410144DC | 6410144SS | 1 7/16 | 2 | 1 1/4 | 1 25/32 | 1 7/8 | 1/2 | 196 | 0.7 |
| 6410150 | 6410150EN | 6410150DC | 6410150SS | 1 1/2 | 2 | 1 1/4 | 1 25/32 | 1 7/8 | 1/2 | 196 | 0.6 |

Performance Data Table

| d (inch) | M _t | T _h | P _h * Hub Pressure (psi) |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Maximum Transmitted | | Hub Pressure (psi) |
| | Torque (ft lb) | Thrust (lbs) | |
| 11/16 | 162 | 5639 | 20247 |
| 3/4 | 176 | 5639 | 20247 |
| 13/16 | 231 | 6816 | 20136 |
| 7/8 | 248 | 6816 | 20136 |
| 15/16 | 297 | 7601 | 18746 |
| 1 | 317 | 7601 | 18746 |
| 1 1/16 | 348 | 7868 | 16466 |
| 1 1/8 | 369 | 7868 | 16466 |
| 1 3/16 | 409 | 8267 | 14865 |
| 1 1/4 | 431 | 8267 | 14865 |
| 1 5/16 | 463 | 8463 | 13259 |
| 1 3/8 | 485 | 8463 | 13259 |
| 1 7/16 | 473 | 7878 | 10838 |
| 1 1/2 | 492 | 7878 | 10838 |

MULTIPLIERS

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Steel | 1.0 |
| Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | 0.6 |
| Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | 0.9 |
| Stainless Steel | 0.3 |

The data in the Performance Data Table is for a steel unit. To obtain data for other materials, use the multiplier provided.

For example, you require a 1" (d)
Electroless Nickel Plated Trantorque OE.

Find 1" (d) in Performance Data Table and use the multiplier of 0.6 for Electroless Nickel Plated Steel.

$$M_t: 317 \times 0.6 = 190$$

$$T_h: 7601 \times 0.6 = 4561$$

$$*P_h: 18746 \times 0.6 = 11248$$

***IMPORTANT:**

After hub pressure (P_h) is determined, record D, L and P_h and refer to page 16 to calculate the minimum hub diameter.



TOLERANCE (T_L)

T_L for shaft and bore is $\pm .08\text{mm}$ for all sizes

Trantorque OE Metric

US Patent 5,695,297; 6,361,243

| Steel | Part Number | | | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L_1 (mm) | Wrench Size | A (mm) | B (mm) | M_a | Install Torque (Nm) | Shipping Weight (kg) |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | Stainless Steel | | | | | | | | | | |
| TTQM1732 | TTQM1732EN | TTQM1732DC | TTQM1732SS | 17 | 32 | 22 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 6 | 110 | 0.1 | |
| TTQM1832 | TTQM1832EN | TTQM1832DC | TTQM1832SS | 18 | 32 | 22 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 6 | 110 | 0.1 | |
| TTQM1932 | TTQM1932EN | TTQM1932DC | TTQM1932SS | 19 | 32 | 22 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 6 | 110 | 0.1 | |
| TTQM2035 | TTQM2035EN | TTQM2035DC | TTQM2035SS | 20 | 35 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 7 | 150 | 0.1 | |
| TTQM2235 | TTQM2235EN | TTQM2235DC | TTQM2235SS | 22 | 35 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 7 | 150 | 0.1 | |
| TTQM2438 | TTQM2438EN | TTQM2438DC | TTQM2438SS | 24 | 38 | 25 | 34 | 36 | 36 | 7 | 185 | 0.2 | |
| TTQM2538 | TTQM2538EN | TTQM2538DC | TTQM2538SS | 25 | 38 | 25 | 34 | 36 | 36 | 7 | 185 | 0.2 | |
| TTQM2845 | TTQM2845EN | TTQM2845DC | TTQM2845SS | 28 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 46 | 46 | 11 | 240 | 0.3 | |
| TTQM3045 | TTQM3045EN | TTQM3045DC | TTQM3045SS | 30 | 45 | 29 | 41 | 46 | 46 | 11 | 240 | 0.3 | |
| TTQM3250 | TTQM3250EN | TTQM3250DC | TTQM3250SS | 32 | 50 | 30 | 43 | 50 | 50 | 11 | 265 | 0.4 | |
| TTQM3550 | TTQM3550EN | TTQM3550DC | TTQM3550SS | 35 | 50 | 30 | 43 | 50 | 50 | 11 | 265 | 0.3 | |

Performance Data Table

| d (mm) | M_t | T_h | P_h^* |
|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| | Maximum Transmitted | | Hub Pressure (N/mm ²) |
| | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (kN) | |
| 17 | 211 | 25 | 137 |
| 18 | 223 | 25 | 137 |
| 19 | 236 | 25 | 137 |
| 20 | 303 | 30 | 138 |
| 22 | 333 | 30 | 138 |
| 24 | 405 | 34 | 129 |
| 25 | 422 | 34 | 129 |
| 28 | 515 | 37 | 101 |
| 30 | 551 | 37 | 101 |
| 32 | 601 | 38 | 87 |
| 35 | 658 | 38 | 87 |

MULTIPLIERS

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Steel | 1.0 |
| Electroless Nickel Plated Steel | 0.6 |
| Thin Dense Chrome Coated Steel | 0.9 |
| Stainless Steel | 0.3 |

The data in the Performance Data Table is for a steel unit. To obtain data for other materials, use the multiplier provided.

For example, you require a 20mm (d) Electroless Nickel Plated Trantorque OE.

Find 20mm (d) in Performance Data Table and use the multiplier of 0.6 for Electroless Nickel Plated Steel.

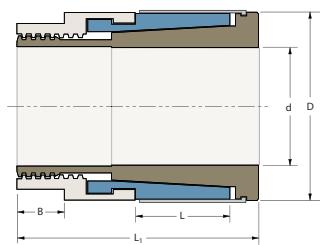
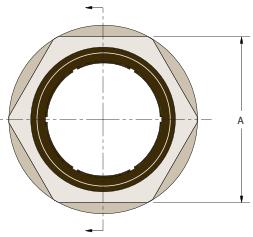
$$M_t: 303 \times 0.6 = 182$$

$$T_h: 30 \times 0.6 = 18$$

$$P_h: 138 \times 0.6 = 83$$

*IMPORTANT:

After hub pressure (P_h) is determined, record D, L and P_h and refer to page 16 to calculate the minimum hub diameter.



TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to $D \pm T_L$
 $T_L = .0015"$ for Part Numbers
 6980103UP – 6980119UP

$T_L = .003"$ for all other Trantorque NT

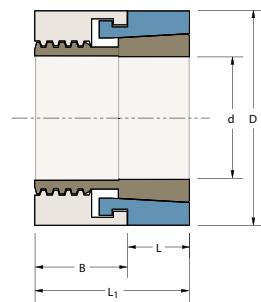
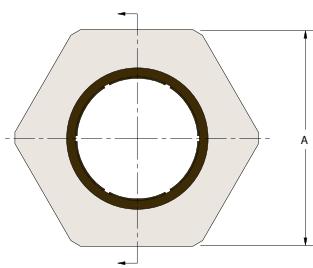
Trantorque NT Inch

US Patent 6,361,243

| Part Number | Steel | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L ₁ (inch) | Wrench Size | A (inch) | B (inch) | M _a | M _t | Th | Ph* |
|-------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | Install Torque (in lb) | Maximum Transmitted | | Hub Pressure (psi) |
| | | | | | | | | | | Torque (ft lb) | Thrust (lbs) | |
| 6980103UP | | 3/16 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 1 1/16 | 1/2 | 1/8 | | 125 | 7 | 839 | 9496 |
| 6980105UP | | 1/4 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 1 1/16 | 1/2 | 1/8 | | 125 | 9 | 839 | 9496 |
| 6980107UP | | 5/16 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1 3/16 | 5/8 | 1/8 | | 150 | 11 | 809 | 6542 |
| 6980109UP | | 3/8 | 3/4 | 7/16 | 1 3/16 | 5/8 | 1/8 | | 150 | 13 | 809 | 6542 |
| 6980110UP | | 7/16 | 7/8 | 1/2 | 1 5/16 | 3/4 | 3/16 | | 175 | 14 | 789 | 4783 |
| 6980112UP | | 1/2 | 7/8 | 1/2 | 1 5/16 | 3/4 | 3/16 | | 175 | 16 | 789 | 4783 |
| 6980114UP | | 9/16 | 1 | 5/8 | 1 7/16 | 7/8 | 3/16 | | 200 | 18 | 776 | 3294 |
| 6980115UP | | 5/8 | 1 | 5/8 | 1 7/16 | 7/8 | 3/16 | | 200 | 20 | 776 | 3294 |
| 6980119UP | | 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 3/4 | 1 11/16 | 1 1/16 | 1/4 | | 700 | 70 | 2227 | 6301 |
| 6980120UP | | 5/8 | 1 1/2 | 11/16 | 1 13/16 | 1 1/4 | 5/16 | | 1200 | 87 | 3336 | 8580 |
| 6980140UP | | 11/16 | 1 1/2 | 11/16 | 1 13/16 | 1 1/4 | 5/16 | | 1200 | 96 | 3336 | 8580 |
| 6980160UP | | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 11/16 | 1 13/16 | 1 1/4 | 5/16 | | 1200 | 104 | 3336 | 8580 |
| 6980190UP | | 13/16 | 1 3/4 | 13/16 | 2 3/16 | 1 1/2 | 7/16 | | 1500 | 116 | 3441 | 6420 |
| 6980200UP | | 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 13/16 | 2 3/16 | 1 1/2 | 7/16 | | 1500 | 125 | 3441 | 6420 |
| 6980220UP | | 15/16 | 1 3/4 | 13/16 | 2 3/16 | 1 1/2 | 7/16 | | 1500 | 134 | 3441 | 6420 |
| 6980240UP | | 1 | 1 3/4 | 13/16 | 2 3/16 | 1 1/2 | 7/16 | | 1500 | 143 | 3441 | 6420 |
| 6980270UP | | 1 1/16 | 2 | 15/16 | 2 9/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | | 2000 | 175 | 3962 | 5605 |
| 6980280UP | | 1 1/8 | 2 | 15/16 | 2 9/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | | 2000 | 186 | 3962 | 5605 |
| 6980300UP | | 1 3/16 | 2 | 15/16 | 2 9/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | | 2000 | 196 | 3962 | 5605 |
| 6980320UP | | 1 1/4 | 2 | 15/16 | 2 9/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | | 2000 | 206 | 3962 | 5605 |
| 6980350UP | | 1 5/16 | 2 3/8 | 1 7/16 | 3 3/32 | 2 | 9/16 | | 2300 | 215 | 3939 | 3060 |
| 6980360UP | | 1 3/8 | 2 3/8 | 1 7/16 | 3 3/32 | 2 | 9/16 | | 2300 | 226 | 3939 | 3060 |
| 6980380UP | | 1 7/16 | 2 3/8 | 1 7/16 | 3 3/32 | 2 | 9/16 | | 2300 | 236 | 3939 | 3060 |
| 6980400UP | | 1 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 1 7/16 | 3 3/32 | 2 | 9/16 | | 2300 | 246 | 3939 | 3060 |
| 6980430UP | | 1 9/16 | 2 5/8 | 1 5/8 | 3 15/32 | 2 1/4 | 9/16 | | 2800 | 278 | 4277 | 2659 |
| 6980440UP | | 1 5/8 | 2 5/8 | 1 5/8 | 3 15/32 | 2 1/4 | 9/16 | | 2800 | 290 | 4277 | 2659 |
| 6980460UP | | 1 11/16 | 2 5/8 | 1 5/8 | 3 15/32 | 2 1/4 | 9/16 | | 2800 | 301 | 4277 | 2659 |
| 6980480UP | | 1 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 1 5/8 | 3 15/32 | 2 1/4 | 9/16 | | 2800 | 312 | 4277 | 2659 |
| 6980510UP | | 1 13/16 | 2 7/8 | 1 15/16 | 4 3/64 | 2 1/2 | 5/8 | | 4900 | 508 | 6730 | 3205 |
| 6980520UP | | 1 7/8 | 2 7/8 | 1 15/16 | 4 3/64 | 2 1/2 | 5/8 | | 4900 | 526 | 6730 | 3205 |
| 6980540UP | | 1 15/16 | 2 7/8 | 1 15/16 | 4 3/64 | 2 1/2 | 5/8 | | 4900 | 543 | 6730 | 3205 |
| 6980560UP | | 2 | 2 7/8 | 1 15/16 | 4 3/64 | 2 1/2 | 5/8 | | 4900 | 561 | 6730 | 3205 |

***IMPORTANT:** Please refer to page 16 to calculate your minimum hub diameter.

Consult factory for weights and availability.



TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to $D \pm T_L$

$T_L = .0015"$ for Part Numbers
6940103UP – 6940119UP

$T_L = .003"$ for all other Trantorque S

Trantorque S Inch

US Patent 6,361,243

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L1 (inch) | Wrench Size | A (inch) | B (inch) | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h^* | Hub Pressure (psi) |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|-------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steel | | | | | | | | | Install Torque (in lb) | Maximum Transmitted | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Torque (ft lb) | Thrust (lbs) | |
| 6940103UP | 3/16 | 5/8 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 125 | 125 | 10 | 1333 | 22635 | |
| 6940105UP | 1/4 | 5/8 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 5/8 | 3/8 | 125 | 125 | 14 | 1333 | 22635 | |
| 6940107UP | 5/16 | 3/4 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 3/8 | 150 | 150 | 17 | 1308 | 18506 | |
| 6940109UP | 3/8 | 3/4 | 1/4 | 5/8 | 3/4 | 3/8 | 150 | 150 | 20 | 1308 | 18506 | |
| 6940110UP | 7/16 | 7/8 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 3/8 | 175 | 175 | 24 | 1290 | 10429 | |
| 6940112UP | 1/2 | 7/8 | 3/8 | 3/4 | 7/8 | 3/8 | 175 | 175 | 27 | 1290 | 10429 | |
| 6940114UP | 9/16 | 1 | 3/8 | 7/8 | 1 | 1/2 | 200 | 200 | 30 | 1280 | 9053 | |
| 6940115UP | 5/8 | 1 | 3/8 | 7/8 | 1 | 1/2 | 200 | 200 | 33 | 1280 | 9053 | |
| 6940119UP | 3/4 | 1 1/4 | 3/8 | 1 | 1 1/4 | 5/8 | 700 | 700 | 116 | 3707 | 20977 | |
| 6940120UP | 5/8 | 1 1/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1200 | 1200 | 151 | 5800 | 17838 | |
| 6940140UP | 11/16 | 1 1/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1200 | 1200 | 166 | 5800 | 17838 | |
| 6940160UP | 3/4 | 1 1/2 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 1/2 | 3/4 | 1200 | 1200 | 181 | 5800 | 17838 | |
| 6940190UP | 13/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 3/4 | 1500 | 1500 | 203 | 5984 | 15774 | |
| 6940200UP | 7/8 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 3/4 | 1500 | 1500 | 218 | 5984 | 15774 | |
| 6940220UP | 15/16 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 3/4 | 1500 | 1500 | 234 | 5984 | 15774 | |
| 6940240UP | 1 | 1 3/4 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 1 3/4 | 3/4 | 1500 | 1500 | 249 | 5984 | 15774 | |
| 6940270UP | 1 1/16 | 2 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 3/4 | 2000 | 2000 | 305 | 6889 | 15890 | |
| 6940280UP | 1 1/8 | 2 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 3/4 | 2000 | 2000 | 323 | 6889 | 15890 | |
| 6940300UP | 1 3/16 | 2 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 3/4 | 2000 | 2000 | 341 | 6889 | 15890 | |
| 6940320UP | 1 1/4 | 2 | 1/2 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 3/4 | 2000 | 2000 | 359 | 6889 | 15890 | |
| 6940350UP | 1 5/16 | 2 3/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 1 | 2300 | 2300 | 375 | 6849 | 13303 | |
| 6940360UP | 1 3/8 | 2 3/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 1 | 2300 | 2300 | 392 | 6849 | 13303 | |
| 6940380UP | 1 7/16 | 2 3/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 1 | 2300 | 2300 | 410 | 6849 | 13303 | |
| 6940400UP | 1 1/2 | 2 3/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/4 | 1 | 2300 | 2300 | 428 | 6849 | 13303 | |
| 6940430UP | 1 9/16 | 2 5/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1 | 2800 | 2800 | 484 | 7436 | 13069 | |
| 6940440UP | 1 5/8 | 2 5/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1 | 2800 | 2800 | 504 | 7436 | 13069 | |
| 6940460UP | 1 11/16 | 2 5/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1 | 2800 | 2800 | 523 | 7436 | 13069 | |
| 6940480UP | 1 3/4 | 2 5/8 | 1/2 | 1 1/2 | 2 1/2 | 1 | 2800 | 2800 | 542 | 7436 | 13069 | |

*IMPORTANT: Please refer to page 16 to calculate your minimum hub diameter.

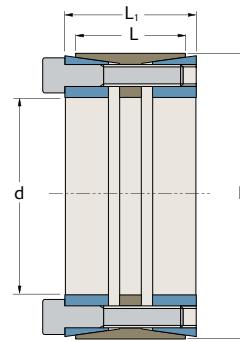
Consult factory for weights and availability.



Locking screws transfer to integrated push-off holes for disassembly.

Metric socket head locking screws
ISO 4762 grade 12.9
(See M_a for install torque).

Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)



TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to $D -0/+T_L$
 $T_L = .002"$ for bores up to 4.724"
 $.003"$ for bores up to 12.008"
 $.004"$ for bores up to 25.000"
 $.005"$ for bores over 25.000"

d = shaft diameter machined to $d +0/-T_L$.

B112 – Heavy Duty – Inch

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L_1 (inch) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | T_h | P_h | Shipping Weight (lb) |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | |
| B122100 | 1 | 2.165 | 1.260 | 1.575 | 6 | M6 x 35 | 12 | 600 | 14390 | 18656 | 1.0 |
| T122102 | 1 1/8 | 2.165 | 1.260 | 1.575 | 6 | M6 x 35 | 12 | 675 | 14390 | 18656 | 1.0 |
| B122103 | 1 3/16 | 2.165 | 1.260 | 1.575 | 6 | M6 x 35 | 12 | 712 | 14390 | 18656 | 0.9 |
| B122104 | 1 1/4 | 2.362 | 1.732 | 2.126 | 7 | M6 x 45 | 12 | 874 | 16788 | 14083 | 1.5 |
| B122106 | 1 3/8 | 2.362 | 1.732 | 2.126 | 7 | M6 x 45 | 12 | 962 | 16788 | 14083 | 1.4 |
| B122107 | 1 7/16 | 2.362 | 1.732 | 2.126 | 7 | M6 x 45 | 12 | 1006 | 16788 | 14083 | 1.3 |
| B122108 | 1 1/2 | 2.953 | 1.732 | 2.126 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 30 | 2011 | 32182 | 21598 | 2.4 |
| B122110 | 1 5/8 | 2.953 | 1.732 | 2.126 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 30 | 2179 | 32182 | 21598 | 2.3 |
| T122111 | 1 11/16 | 2.953 | 1.732 | 2.126 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 30 | 2263 | 32182 | 21598 | 2.3 |
| B122112 | 1 3/4 | 2.953 | 1.732 | 2.126 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 30 | 2347 | 32182 | 21598 | 2.1 |
| B122114 | 1 7/8 | 3.150 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 8 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 2873 | 36779 | 17881 | 2.9 |
| B122115 | 1 15/16 | 3.150 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 8 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 2969 | 36779 | 17881 | 2.8 |
| B122200 | 2 | 3.150 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 8 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 3065 | 36779 | 17881 | 2.6 |
| B122202 | 2 1/8 | 3.346 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 9 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 3664 | 41377 | 18933 | 2.9 |
| B122203 | 2 3/16 | 3.346 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 9 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 3771 | 41377 | 18933 | 2.8 |
| B122204 | 2 1/4 | 3.543 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 10 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 4310 | 45974 | 19868 | 3.3 |
| B122206 | 2 3/8 | 3.543 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 10 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 4550 | 45974 | 19868 | 3.1 |
| B122207 | 2 7/16 | 3.740 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 10 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 4669 | 45974 | 18822 | 3.6 |
| B122208 | 2 1/2 | 3.740 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 10 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 4789 | 45974 | 18822 | 3.4 |
| B122209 | 2 9/16 | 3.740 | 2.205 | 2.598 | 10 | M8 x 55 | 30 | 4909 | 45974 | 18822 | 3.3 |
| B122210 | 2 5/8 | 4.331 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 10 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 8155 | 74561 | 20714 | 7 |
| T122211 | 2 11/16 | 4.331 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 10 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 8349 | 74561 | 20714 | 7 |
| B122212 | 2 3/4 | 4.331 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 10 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 8543 | 74561 | 20714 | 6 |
| B122214 | 2 7/8 | 4.331 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 10 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 8932 | 74561 | 20714 | 6 |
| B122215 | 2 15/16 | 4.724 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 11 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 10039 | 82017 | 20887 | 8 |
| B122300 | 3 | 4.724 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 11 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 10252 | 82017 | 20887 | 7 |
| T122302 | 3 1/8 | 4.724 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 11 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 10679 | 82017 | 20887 | 7 |
| B122304 | 3 1/4 | 4.724 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 11 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 11107 | 82017 | 20887 | 7 |
| B122306 | 3 3/8 | 5.118 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 12 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 12582 | 89474 | 21033 | 8 |
| B122307 | 3 7/16 | 5.118 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 12 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 12815 | 89474 | 21033 | 8 |
| B122308 | 3 1/2 | 5.118 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 12 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 13048 | 89474 | 21033 | 8 |
| T122310 | 3 5/8 | 5.118 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 12 | M10 x 60 | 60 | 13514 | 89474 | 21033 | 7 |
| B122312 | 3 3/4 | 5.709 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 11 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 19172 | 122699 | 20688 | 13 |
| B122314 | 3 7/8 | 5.709 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 11 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 19811 | 122699 | 20688 | 12 |
| T122315 | 3 15/16 | 5.709 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 11 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 20130 | 122699 | 20688 | 13 |
| B122400 | 4 | 5.709 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 11 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 20450 | 122699 | 20688 | 12 |
| T122404 | 4 1/4 | 6.102 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 12 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 23703 | 133853 | 21112 | 14 |
| T122406 | 4 3/8 | 6.102 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 12 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 24400 | 133853 | 21112 | 13 |
| B122407 | 4 7/16 | 6.496 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 14 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 28874 | 156162 | 23138 | 16 |
| B122408 | 4 1/2 | 6.496 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 14 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 29280 | 156162 | 23138 | 16 |
| T122412 | 4 3/4 | 6.496 | 3.543 | 4.016 | 14 | M12 x 80 | 105 | 30907 | 156162 | 23138 | 14 |
| B122415 | 4 15/16 | 7.087 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 12 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 37477 | 182167 | 20618 | 21 |
| B122500 | 5 | 7.087 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 12 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 37952 | 182167 | 20618 | 21 |
| B122504 | 5 1/4 | 7.480 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 14 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 46491 | 212528 | 22789 | 24 |
| B122507 | 5 7/16 | 7.480 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 14 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 48151 | 212528 | 22789 | 22 |
| T122508 | 5 1/2 | 7.480 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 14 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 48704 | 212528 | 22789 | 21 |
| T122512 | 5 3/4 | 7.874 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 15 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 54555 | 227709 | 23196 | 24 |
| B122515 | 5 15/16 | 7.874 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 15 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 56334 | 227709 | 23196 | 22 |
| B122600 | 6 | 8.268 | 4.094 | 4.567 | 16 | M14 x 90 | 166 | 60722 | 242890 | 23564 | 26 |
| T122607 | 6 7/16 | 8.858 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 14 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 77782 | 289982 | 20051 | 40 |
| T122608 | 6 1/2 | 8.858 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 14 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 78537 | 289982 | 20051 | 39 |
| B122615 | 6 15/16 | 9.252 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 15 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 89810 | 310695 | 20569 | 40 |
| B122700 | 7 | 9.252 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 15 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 90619 | 310695 | 20569 | 38 |
| T122704 | 7 1/4 | 9.843 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 100113 | 331408 | 20624 | 47 |
| T122707 | 7 7/16 | 9.843 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 102702 | 331408 | 20624 | 44 |
| T122708 | 7 1/2 | 9.843 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 103565 | 331408 | 20624 | 43 |
| T122712 | 7 3/4 | 10.236 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 107017 | 331408 | 19830 | 48 |
| T122715 | 7 15/16 | 10.236 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 109606 | 331408 | 19830 | 45 |
| T122800 | 8 | 10.236 | 5.276 | 5.866 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 257 | 110469 | 331408 | 19830 | 44 |

TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to D -0/+ T_L
 T_L = .05mm for bores up to 120mm
 .08mm for bores up to 305mm
 .10mm for bores up to 635mm
 .13mm for bores over 635mm

d = shaft diameter machined to d +0/- T_L .

B112 – Heavy Duty – Metric

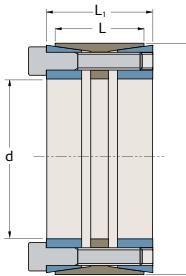
| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L_1 (mm) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Shipping Weight (kg) | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | Qty | Size | | Install Torque (Nm) | Maximum Transmitted | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (N) | | | |
| T121024 | 24 | 55 | 32 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 35 | 16 | 755 | 62949 | 126 | 0.4 | | |
| B121025 | 25 | 55 | 32 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 35 | 16 | 787 | 62949 | 126 | 0.4 | | |
| T121028 | 28 | 55 | 32 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 35 | 16 | 881 | 62949 | 126 | 0.4 | | |
| B121030 | 30 | 55 | 32 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 35 | 16 | 944 | 62949 | 126 | 0.4 | | |
| T121032 | 32 | 60 | 44 | 54 | 7 | M6 x 45 | 16 | 1175 | 73440 | 95 | 0.6 | | |
| B121035 | 35 | 60 | 44 | 54 | 7 | M6 x 45 | 16 | 1285 | 73440 | 95 | 0.6 | | |
| T121038 | 38 | 75 | 44 | 54 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 41 | 2742 | 144304 | 150 | 1.0 | | |
| B121040 | 40 | 75 | 44 | 54 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 41 | 2886 | 144304 | 150 | 1.0 | | |
| T121042 | 42 | 75 | 44 | 54 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 41 | 3030 | 144304 | 150 | 1.0 | | |
| B121045 | 45 | 75 | 44 | 54 | 7 | M8 x 50 | 41 | 3247 | 144304 | 150 | 0.9 | | |
| T121048 | 48 | 80 | 56 | 66 | 8 | M8 x 55 | 41 | 3958 | 164918 | 124 | 1.3 | | |
| B121050 | 50 | 80 | 56 | 66 | 8 | M8 x 55 | 41 | 4123 | 164918 | 124 | 1.2 | | |
| B121055 | 55 | 85 | 56 | 66 | 9 | M8 x 55 | 41 | 5102 | 185533 | 132 | 1.3 | | |
| B121060 | 60 | 90 | 56 | 66 | 10 | M8 x 55 | 41 | 6184 | 206148 | 138 | 1.4 | | |
| B121065 | 65 | 95 | 56 | 66 | 10 | M8 x 55 | 41 | 6700 | 206148 | 131 | 1.5 | | |
| B121070 | 70 | 110 | 70 | 80 | 10 | M10 x 60 | 81 | 11559 | 330251 | 142 | 3 | | |
| T121075 | 75 | 115 | 70 | 80 | 10 | M10 x 60 | 81 | 12384 | 330251 | 136 | 3 | | |
| B121080 | 80 | 120 | 70 | 80 | 11 | M10 x 60 | 81 | 14531 | 363276 | 143 | 3 | | |
| T121085 | 85 | 125 | 70 | 80 | 11 | M10 x 60 | 81 | 15439 | 363276 | 138 | 3 | | |
| B121090 | 90 | 130 | 70 | 80 | 12 | M10 x 60 | 81 | 17834 | 396302 | 144 | 4 | | |
| T121095 | 95 | 135 | 70 | 80 | 12 | M10 x 60 | 81 | 18824 | 396302 | 139 | 4 | | |
| B121100 | 100 | 145 | 90 | 102 | 11 | M12 x 80 | 142 | 27222 | 544433 | 142 | 6 | | |
| B121110 | 110 | 155 | 90 | 102 | 12 | M12 x 80 | 142 | 32666 | 593927 | 145 | 6 | | |
| B121120 | 120 | 165 | 90 | 102 | 14 | M12 x 80 | 142 | 41575 | 692914 | 159 | 7 | | |
| B121130 | 130 | 180 | 104 | 116 | 12 | M14 x 90 | 225 | 52658 | 810116 | 142 | 9 | | |
| B121140 | 140 | 190 | 104 | 116 | 14 | M14 x 90 | 225 | 66159 | 945135 | 157 | 10 | | |
| B121150 | 150 | 200 | 104 | 116 | 15 | M14 x 90 | 225 | 75948 | 1012645 | 160 | 10 | | |
| B121160 | 160 | 210 | 104 | 116 | 16 | M14 x 90 | 225 | 86412 | 1080154 | 162 | 11 | | |
| T121170 | 170 | 225 | 134 | 149 | 14 | M16 x 110 | 348 | 109506 | 1288307 | 138 | 16 | | |
| T121180 | 180 | 235 | 134 | 149 | 15 | M16 x 110 | 348 | 124230 | 1380329 | 142 | 17 | | |
| T121190 | 190 | 250 | 134 | 149 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 348 | 139873 | 1472351 | 142 | 20 | | |
| B121200 | 200 | 260 | 134 | 149 | 16 | M16 x 110 | 348 | 147235 | 1472351 | 137 | 21 | | |
| B121220 | 220 | 285 | 134 | 150 | 18 | M16 x 110 | 348 | 182203 | 1656395 | 140 | 25 | | |
| B121240 | 240 | 305 | 134 | 150 | 20 | M16 x 110 | 348 | 220853 | 1840439 | 146 | 27 | | |
| T121260 | 260 | 325 | 134 | 150 | 21 | M16 x 110 | 348 | 251220 | 1932460 | 143 | 29 | | |
| T121280 | 280 | 355 | 165 | 177 | 18 | M20 x 130 | 678 | 360984 | 2578456 | 146 | 43 | | |
| T121300 | 300 | 375 | 165 | 177 | 20 | M20 x 130 | 678 | 429743 | 2864951 | 154 | 47 | | |
| T121320 | 320 | 405 | 165 | 177 | 21 | M20 x 130 | 678 | 481312 | 3008198 | 149 | 56 | | |
| T121340 | 340 | 425 | 165 | 177 | 22 | M20 x 130 | 678 | 535746 | 3151446 | 149 | 60 | | |
| T121360 | 360 | 455 | 190 | 203 | 21 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 670526 | 3725144 | 143 | 80 | | |
| T121380 | 380 | 475 | 190 | 203 | 22 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 741481 | 3902532 | 143 | 85 | | |
| T121400 | 400 | 495 | 190 | 203 | 24 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 851462 | 4257308 | 150 | 88 | | |
| T121420 | 420 | 515 | 190 | 203 | 24 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 894035 | 4257308 | 144 | 92 | | |
| T121440 | 440 | 535 | 190 | 203 | 24 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 936608 | 4257308 | 139 | 96 | | |
| T121460 | 460 | 555 | 190 | 203 | 24 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 979181 | 4257308 | 134 | 101 | | |
| T121480 | 480 | 575 | 190 | 203 | 28 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 1192046 | 4966859 | 151 | 103 | | |
| T121500 | 500 | 595 | 190 | 203 | 28 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 1241715 | 4966859 | 146 | 108 | | |
| T121520 | 520 | 615 | 190 | 203 | 30 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 1383625 | 5321634 | 151 | 111 | | |
| T121540 | 540 | 635 | 190 | 203 | 30 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 1436841 | 5321634 | 146 | 114 | | |
| T121560 | 560 | 655 | 190 | 203 | 32 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 1589395 | 5676410 | 151 | 119 | | |
| T121580 | 580 | 675 | 190 | 203 | 32 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 1646159 | 5676410 | 147 | 123 | | |
| T121600 | 600 | 695 | 190 | 203 | 33 | M22 x 150 | 915 | 1756139 | 5853798 | 147 | 128 | | |



Locking screws transfer to integrated push-off holes for disassembly.

Metric socket head locking screws ISO 4762 grade 12.9 (See M_a for install torque).

Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)



TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to $D -0/+T_L$
 T_L = .002" for bores up to 4.724"
 .003" for bores up to 12.008"
 .004" for bores up to 25.000"
 .005" for bores over 25.000"

T_L = .05mm for bores up to 120mm
 .08mm for bores up to 305mm
 .10mm for bores up to 635mm
 .13mm for bores over 635mm

d = shaft diameter machined to $d +0/-T_L$

B115 – Medium Duty – Inch

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L ₁ (inch) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Shipping Weight (lb) |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | |
| B152212 | 2 3/4 | 4.331 | 1.969 | 2.441 | 8 | M10 x 50 | 60 | 5261 | 45913 | 17858 | 5 |
| B152215 | 2 15/16 | 4.528 | 1.969 | 2.441 | 8 | M10 x 50 | 60 | 5620 | 45913 | 17079 | 5 |
| T152307 | 3 7/16 | 5.118 | 1.969 | 2.441 | 11 | M10 x 50 | 60 | 9042 | 63131 | 20777 | 7 |
| B152308 | 3 1/2 | 5.118 | 1.969 | 2.441 | 11 | M10 x 50 | 60 | 9207 | 63131 | 20777 | 6 |
| B152315 | 3 15/16 | 5.709 | 2.362 | 2.835 | 10 | M12 x 60 | 105 | 14086 | 85858 | 21111 | 9 |
| B152407 | 4 7/16 | 6.496 | 2.362 | 2.835 | 11 | M12 x 60 | 105 | 17462 | 94444 | 20408 | 12 |
| T152408 | 4 1/2 | 6.496 | 2.362 | 2.835 | 11 | M12 x 60 | 105 | 17708 | 94444 | 20408 | 11 |
| T152415 | 4 15/16 | 7.087 | 2.559 | 3.189 | 14 | M12 x 70 | 105 | 24729 | 120202 | 21162 | 15 |
| T152500 | 5 | 7.087 | 2.559 | 3.189 | 14 | M12 x 70 | 105 | 25042 | 120202 | 21162 | 15 |
| B152507 | 5 7/16 | 7.480 | 2.559 | 3.228 | 15 | M12 x 70 | 105 | 29178 | 128787 | 21482 | 15 |
| B152515 | 5 15/16 | 7.874 | 2.559 | 3.228 | 15 | M12 x 70 | 105 | 31861 | 128787 | 20407 | 16 |
| T152600 | 6 | 8.268 | 2.559 | 3.228 | 16 | M12 x 70 | 105 | 34343 | 137373 | 20731 | 19 |
| T152607 | 6 7/16 | 8.858 | 3.071 | 3.661 | 15 | M14 x 80 | 166 | 47013 | 175273 | 20830 | 25 |
| B152615 | 6 15/16 | 9.252 | 3.071 | 3.661 | 15 | M14 x 80 | 166 | 50665 | 175273 | 19944 | 25 |
| B152715 | 7 15/16 | 10.236 | 3.465 | 4.134 | 18 | M14 x 80 | 166 | 69561 | 210328 | 18216 | 31 |
| T152800 | 8 | 10.236 | 3.465 | 4.134 | 18 | M14 x 80 | 166 | 70109 | 210328 | 18216 | 32 |

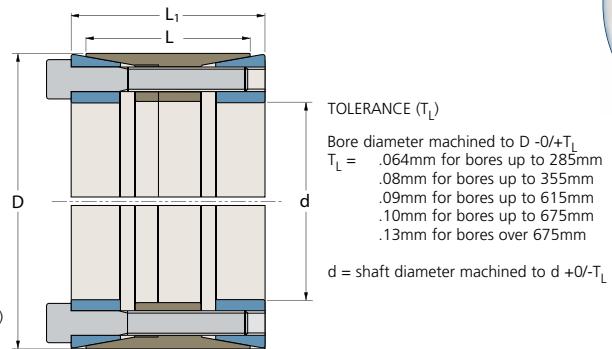
B115 – Medium Duty – Metric

| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L ₁ (mm) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Shipping Weight (kg) |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|---------|---------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | |
| B151070 | 70 | 110 | 50 | 62 | 8 | M10 x 50 | 81 | 7118 | 203362 | 123 | 2 |
| T151075 | 75 | 115 | 50 | 62 | 8 | M10 x 50 | 81 | 7626 | 203362 | 117 | 2 |
| T151080 | 80 | 120 | 50 | 62 | 10 | M10 x 50 | 81 | 10168 | 254202 | 140 | 3 |
| T151090 | 90 | 130 | 50 | 62 | 11 | M10 x 50 | 81 | 12583 | 279622 | 143 | 3 |
| T151095 | 95 | 135 | 50 | 62 | 11 | M10 x 50 | 81 | 13282 | 279622 | 137 | 4 |
| B151100 | 100 | 145 | 60 | 72 | 10 | M12 x 60 | 142 | 19048 | 380966 | 145 | 4 |
| T151110 | 110 | 155 | 60 | 72 | 10 | M12 x 60 | 142 | 20953 | 380966 | 136 | 4 |
| B151120 | 120 | 165 | 60 | 72 | 11 | M12 x 60 | 142 | 25144 | 419063 | 140 | 5 |
| T151130 | 130 | 180 | 65 | 81 | 14 | M12 x 70 | 142 | 34668 | 533353 | 146 | 6 |
| B151140 | 140 | 190 | 65 | 82 | 15 | M12 x 70 | 142 | 40001 | 571449 | 148 | 7 |
| B151150 | 150 | 200 | 65 | 82 | 15 | M12 x 70 | 142 | 42859 | 571449 | 140 | 7 |
| B151160 | 160 | 210 | 65 | 82 | 16 | M12 x 70 | 142 | 48764 | 609546 | 143 | 8 |
| B151170 | 170 | 225 | 78 | 93 | 15 | M14 x 80 | 225 | 66254 | 779456 | 144 | 11 |
| B151180 | 180 | 235 | 78 | 93 | 15 | M14 x 80 | 225 | 70151 | 779456 | 137 | 11 |
| B151190 | 190 | 250 | 88 | 105 | 16 | M14 x 80 | 225 | 78985 | 831420 | 116 | 14 |
| B151200 | 200 | 260 | 88 | 105 | 18 | M14 x 80 | 225 | 93535 | 935348 | 126 | 15 |
| B151220 | 220 | 285 | 96 | 111 | 15 | M16 x 90 | 348 | 116872 | 1062472 | 121 | 19 |
| B151240 | 240 | 305 | 96 | 111 | 20 | M16 x 90 | 348 | 169995 | 1416629 | 150 | 20 |
| T151260 | 260 | 325 | 96 | 111 | 21 | M16 x 90 | 348 | 193370 | 1487460 | 148 | 22 |
| T151280 | 280 | 355 | 96 | 111 | 15 | M20 x 90 | 678 | 231548 | 1653915 | 163 | 27 |
| T151300 | 300 | 375 | 96 | 111 | 15 | M20 x 90 | 678 | 248087 | 1653915 | 154 | 30 |
| T151320 | 320 | 405 | 124 | 136 | 20 | M20 x 110 | 678 | 352835 | 2205220 | 150 | 44 |
| T151340 | 340 | 425 | 124 | 136 | 20 | M20 x 110 | 678 | 374887 | 2205220 | 143 | 47 |
| T151360 | 360 | 455 | 140 | 160 | 20 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 491542 | 2730791 | 133 | 66 |
| T151380 | 380 | 475 | 140 | 160 | 20 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 518850 | 2730791 | 127 | 69 |
| T151400 | 400 | 495 | 140 | 160 | 22 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 600774 | 3003871 | 134 | 72 |
| T151420 | 420 | 515 | 140 | 160 | 24 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 688159 | 3276950 | 141 | 75 |
| T151440 | 440 | 535 | 140 | 160 | 24 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 720929 | 3276950 | 135 | 78 |
| T151460 | 460 | 555 | 140 | 160 | 24 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 753698 | 3276950 | 131 | 82 |
| T151480 | 480 | 575 | 140 | 160 | 25 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 819237 | 3413489 | 131 | 84 |
| T151500 | 500 | 595 | 140 | 160 | 25 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 853372 | 3413489 | 127 | 88 |
| T151520 | 520 | 615 | 140 | 160 | 28 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 994008 | 3823108 | 137 | 91 |
| T151540 | 540 | 635 | 140 | 160 | 28 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 1032239 | 3823108 | 133 | 94 |
| T151560 | 560 | 655 | 140 | 160 | 30 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 1146932 | 4096187 | 138 | 97 |
| T151580 | 580 | 675 | 140 | 160 | 30 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 1187894 | 4096187 | 134 | 100 |
| T151600 | 600 | 695 | 140 | 160 | 30 | M22 x 130 | 915 | 1228856 | 4096187 | 130 | 103 |



Locking screws transfer to integrated push-off holes for disassembly.
 Metric socket head locking screws ISO 4762 grade 12.9 (See M_a for install torque).

Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)



B113 – Extra Heavy Duty – Metric

| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L_1 (mm) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Shipping Weight (kg) |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|----------------|-----------|-------|---------|---------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | |
| T131180 | 180 | 285 | 205 | 231 | 14 | M22 x 180 | 915 | 223566 | 2483935 | 139 | 62 |
| T131200 | 200 | 305 | 205 | 233 | 16 | M22 x 180 | 915 | 283878 | 2838783 | 149 | 67 |
| T131220 | 220 | 325 | 205 | 229 | 16 | M22 x 180 | 915 | 312251 | 2838783 | 141 | 73 |
| T131240 | 240 | 355 | 208 | 240 | 16 | M24 x 180 | 1180 | 400322 | 3335957 | 147 | 88 |
| T131260 | 260 | 375 | 208 | 240 | 18 | M24 x 180 | 1180 | 487873 | 3752951 | 156 | 93 |
| T131280 | 280 | 405 | 208 | 238 | 20 | M24 x 180 | 1180 | 583812 | 4169946 | 163 | 110 |
| T131300 | 300 | 425 | 208 | 240 | 20 | M24 x 180 | 1180 | 625491 | 4169946 | 153 | 117 |
| T131320 | 320 | 455 | 250 | 280 | 18 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 803261 | 5020549 | 149 | 161 |
| T131340 | 340 | 475 | 250 | 285 | 20 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 948338 | 5578387 | 156 | 170 |
| T131360 | 360 | 495 | 250 | 283 | 22 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1104503 | 6136226 | 164 | 177 |
| T131380 | 380 | 515 | 250 | 280 | 22 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1165912 | 6136226 | 160 | 186 |
| T131400 | 400 | 535 | 250 | 280 | 22 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1227243 | 6136226 | 152 | 192 |
| T131420 | 420 | 555 | 250 | 285 | 24 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1405717 | 6694065 | 160 | 202 |
| T131440 | 440 | 575 | 250 | 285 | 24 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1472708 | 6694065 | 154 | 210 |
| T131460 | 460 | 595 | 250 | 285 | 24 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1539615 | 6694065 | 149 | 220 |
| T131480 | 480 | 615 | 250 | 285 | 28 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1874374 | 7809742 | 168 | 227 |
| T131500 | 500 | 635 | 250 | 280 | 28 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 1952432 | 7809742 | 163 | 233 |
| T131520 | 520 | 655 | 250 | 285 | 28 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 2030489 | 7809742 | 158 | 244 |
| T131540 | 540 | 675 | 250 | 280 | 30 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 2259264 | 8367581 | 164 | 251 |
| T131560 | 560 | 695 | 250 | 280 | 30 | M27 x 220 | 1763 | 2342897 | 8367581 | 160 | 260 |

B-LOC B117



Metric socket head
locking screws
ISO 4762 grade 12.9
(See M_a for install
torque).

Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)

TOLERANCE (T_L)

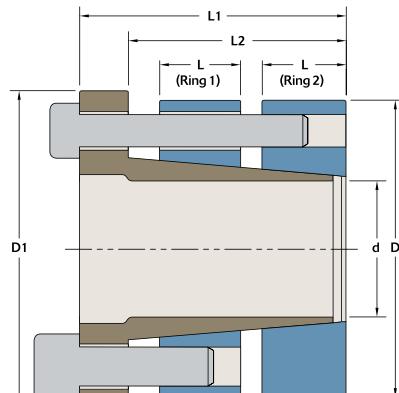
Bore diameter machined to $D -0/+T_L$
 $T_L = .05\text{mm}$ for bores up to 120mm
 $.08\text{mm}$ for bores up to 305mm
 $.10\text{mm}$ for bores over 305mm

d = Shaft diameter machined to $d -0/+T_L$

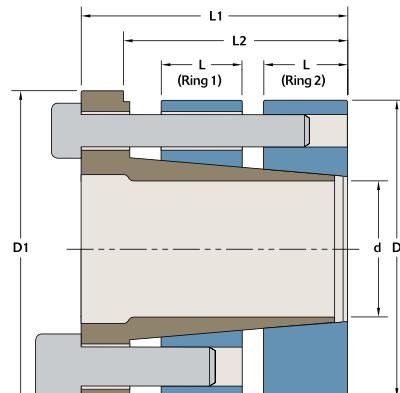
B117 – High-Bending – Metric

| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | D ₁ (mm) | L (mm) | L ₁ (mm) | L ₂ (mm) | Locking Screws | | | | M _{t1} | M _{t2} | M _{ttot} | Th ₁ | Th ₂ | Th _{tot} | P _{h1} | P _{h2} | Shipping Weight (kg) | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | SIZE 1 | | SIZE 2 | | M_a Install Torque (Nm) | Qty. | Size | M_a Install Torque (Nm) | Qty. | Size | Maximum Transmitted | | | Maximum Transmitted | | | |
| | | | | | | | Qty. | Size | Torque (Nm) | Torque (Nm) | | | Qty. | Size | Torque (Nm) | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (N) | Thrust (N) | Thrust (N) | | | | |
| B171180 | 180 | 250 | 256 | 40 | 122 | 92 | 8 | M20 x 70 | 678 | 8 M16 x 110 | 348 | 51569 | 33128 | 84697 | 572990 | 368088 | 941078 | 152 | 98 | 21 | | | |
| B171190 | 190 | 270 | 276 | 40 | 122 | 92 | 10 | M20 x 70 | 678 | 10 M16 x 110 | 348 | 68043 | 43710 | 111753 | 716238 | 460110 | 1176347 | 176 | 113 | 22 | | | |
| B171200 | 200 | 270 | 276 | 40 | 122 | 92 | 10 | M20 x 70 | 678 | 10 M16 x 110 | 348 | 71624 | 46011 | 117635 | 716238 | 460110 | 1176347 | 176 | 113 | 23 | | | |
| B171220 | 220 | 290 | 296 | 40 | 122 | 92 | 10 | M20 x 70 | 678 | 10 M16 x 110 | 348 | 78786 | 50612 | 129398 | 716238 | 460110 | 1176347 | 164 | 105 | 25 | | | |
| B171240 | 240 | 310 | 316 | 40 | 122 | 92 | 12 | M20 x 70 | 678 | 12 M16 x 110 | 348 | 103138 | 66256 | 169394 | 859485 | 552132 | 1411617 | 184 | 118 | 28 | | | |
| B171260 | 260 | 330 | 336 | 40 | 122 | 92 | 12 | M20 x 70 | 678 | 12 M16 x 110 | 348 | 111733 | 71777 | 183510 | 859485 | 552132 | 1411617 | 173 | 111 | 29 | | | |
| B171280 | 280 | 365 | 371 | 45 | 144 | 108 | 10 | M24 x 80 | 1180 | 10 M20 x 130 | 678 | 145918 | 100273 | 246192 | 1042274 | 716238 | 1758512 | 168 | 116 | 45 | | | |
| B171300 | 300 | 385 | 391 | 45 | 144 | 108 | 10 | M24 x 80 | 1180 | 10 M20 x 130 | 678 | 156341 | 107436 | 263777 | 1042274 | 716238 | 1758512 | 160 | 110 | 48 | | | |
| B171340 | 340 | 425 | 431 | 45 | 144 | 108 | 14 | M24 x 80 | 1180 | 14 M20 x 130 | 678 | 248061 | 170465 | 418526 | 1459184 | 1002733 | 2461917 | 202 | 139 | 54 | | | |
| B171380 | 380 | 465 | 471 | 45 | 144 | 108 | 16 | M24 x 80 | 1180 | 16 M20 x 130 | 678 | 316851 | 217736 | 534588 | 1667639 | 1145980 | 2813619 | 211 | 145 | 58 | | | |
| B171400 | 400 | 485 | 491 | 45 | 144 | 108 | 16 | M24 x 80 | 1180 | 16 M20 x 130 | 678 | 333528 | 229196 | 562724 | 1667639 | 1145980 | 2813619 | 203 | 139 | 62 | | | |
| B171420 | 420 | 505 | 511 | 45 | 144 | 108 | 16 | M24 x 80 | 1180 | 16 M20 x 130 | 678 | 350204 | 240656 | 590860 | 1667639 | 1145980 | 2813619 | 195 | 134 | 65 | | | |
| B171440 | 440 | 525 | 531 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 16 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 16 M20 x 150 | 678 | 366881 | 252116 | 618996 | 1667639 | 1145980 | 2813619 | 143 | 98 | 82 | | | |
| B171460 | 460 | 545 | 551 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 16 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 16 M20 x 150 | 678 | 383557 | 263575 | 647132 | 1667639 | 1145980 | 2813619 | 138 | 95 | 85 | | | |
| B171480 | 480 | 565 | 571 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 16 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 16 M20 x 150 | 678 | 400233 | 275035 | 675269 | 1667639 | 1145980 | 2813619 | 133 | 91 | 90 | | | |
| B171500 | 500 | 585 | 591 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 18 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 18 M20 x 150 | 678 | 469023 | 322307 | 791330 | 1876094 | 1289228 | 3165322 | 144 | 99 | 93 | | | |
| B171520 | 520 | 605 | 611 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 18 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 18 M20 x 150 | 678 | 487784 | 335199 | 822984 | 1876094 | 1289228 | 3165322 | 139 | 96 | 97 | | | |
| B171540 | 540 | 625 | 631 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 18 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 18 M20 x 150 | 678 | 506545 | 348092 | 854637 | 1876094 | 1289228 | 3165322 | 135 | 93 | 100 | | | |
| B171560 | 560 | 645 | 651 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 18 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 18 M20 x 150 | 678 | 525306 | 360984 | 886290 | 1876094 | 1289228 | 3165322 | 131 | 90 | 103 | | | |
| B171580 | 580 | 665 | 671 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 20 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 20 M20 x 150 | 678 | 604519 | 415418 | 1019937 | 2084549 | 1432475 | 3517024 | 141 | 97 | 107 | | | |
| B171600 | 600 | 685 | 691 | 59 | 178 | 147 | 20 | M24 x 100 | 1180 | 20 M20 x 150 | 678 | 625365 | 429743 | 1055107 | 2084549 | 1432475 | 3517024 | 137 | 94 | 110 | | | |

Additional sizes available upon request.



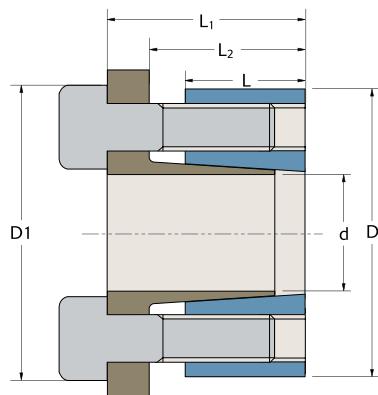
B117 Units, $d \leq 420\text{mm}$



B117 Units, $d \geq 440\text{mm}$



Locking screws transfer to integrated push-off holes for disassembly.
 Metric socket head locking screws
 ISO 4762 grade 12.9
 (See M_a for install torque).
 Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)



B109 – Inch

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | D ₁ (inch) | L (inch) | L ₁ (inch) | L ₂ (inch) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Hub Pressure (psi) | Shipping Weight (lb) |
|-------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Install Torque (in lb) | Maximum Transmitted | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Torque (in lb) | Thrust (lbs) | | | | |
| T902004 | 1/4 | 13/16 | 15/16 | 0.394 | 0.650 | 0.516 | 3 | M4 x 12 | 36.0 | 167 | 1336 | 11073 | 0.1 | |
| T902005 | 5/16 | 7/8 | 1 | 0.394 | 0.650 | 0.516 | 3 | M4 x 12 | 42.5 | 246 | 1572 | 12096 | 0.1 | |
| T902006 | 3/8 | 15/16 | 1 1/16 | 0.394 | 0.650 | 0.516 | 3 | M4 x 12 | 42.5 | 295 | 1572 | 11290 | 0.1 | |
| B902008 | 1/2 | 1 1/16 | 1 3/16 | 0.394 | 0.650 | 0.516 | 4 | M4 x 12 | 42.5 | 524 | 2096 | 13282 | 0.1 | |
| T902010 | 5/8 | 1 3/16 | 1 5/16 | 0.472 | 0.807 | 0.594 | 6 | M4 x 14 | 42.5 | 983 | 3144 | 14880 | 0.2 | |
| B902012 | 3/4 | 1 5/16 | 1 7/16 | 0.472 | 0.807 | 0.594 | 6 | M4 x 14 | 42.5 | 1179 | 3144 | 13463 | 0.2 | |
| T902014 | 7/8 | 1 9/16 | 1 3/4 | 0.591 | 0.984 | 0.754 | 6 | M5 x 18 | 87.0 | 2264 | 5174 | 14863 | 0.4 | |
| B902100 | 1 | 1 11/16 | 1 7/8 | 0.591 | 0.984 | 0.754 | 8 | M5 x 18 | 87.0 | 3449 | 6899 | 18349 | 0.4 | |
| T902102 | 1 1/8 | 1 7/8 | 2 | 0.669 | 1.102 | 0.829 | 9 | M5 x 18 | 87.0 | 4366 | 7761 | 16412 | 0.6 | |
| T902103 | 1 3/16 | 1 15/16 | 2 1/16 | 0.669 | 1.102 | 0.829 | 10 | M5 x 18 | 87.0 | 5120 | 8623 | 17647 | 0.6 | |
| B902104 | 1 1/4 | 2 | 2 1/8 | 0.669 | 1.102 | 0.829 | 10 | M5 x 18 | 87.0 | 5390 | 8623 | 17096 | 0.6 | |
| B902106 | 1 3/8 | 2 1/8 | 2 1/4 | 0.669 | 1.102 | 0.829 | 10 | M5 x 18 | 87.0 | 5929 | 8623 | 16090 | 0.6 | |

B109 – Metric

| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | D ₁ (mm) | L (mm) | L ₁ (mm) | L ₂ (mm) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Hub Pressure (N/mm ²) | Shipping Weight (kg) |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Install Torque (Nm) | Maximum Transmitted | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (N) | | | | |
| T901006 | 6 | 20.64 | 23.81 | 10 | 16.5 | 13.1 | 3 | M4 x 12 | 4.3 | 19 | 6192 | 80 | 0.05 | |
| T901008 | 8 | 22.23 | 25.40 | 10 | 16.5 | 13.1 | 3 | M4 x 12 | 5 | 29 | 7285 | 87 | 0.05 | |
| B901010 | 10 | 23.81 | 27.00 | 10 | 16.5 | 13.1 | 3 | M4 x 12 | 5 | 36 | 7285 | 81 | 0.05 | |
| T901011 | 11 | 26.99 | 30.16 | 10 | 16.5 | 13.1 | 4 | M4 x 12 | 5 | 53 | 9713 | 95 | 0.05 | |
| T901012 | 12 | 26.99 | 30.16 | 10 | 16.5 | 13.1 | 4 | M4 x 12 | 5 | 58 | 9713 | 95 | 0.05 | |
| T901014 | 14 | 30.16 | 33.34 | 12 | 20.5 | 15.1 | 6 | M4 x 14 | 5 | 102 | 14569 | 107 | 0.05 | |
| T901015 | 15 | 30.16 | 33.34 | 12 | 20.5 | 15.1 | 6 | M4 x 14 | 5 | 109 | 14569 | 107 | 0.09 | |
| T901016 | 16 | 30.16 | 33.34 | 12 | 20.5 | 15.1 | 6 | M4 x 14 | 5 | 117 | 14569 | 107 | 0.09 | |
| T901019 | 19 | 33.34 | 36.51 | 12 | 20.5 | 15.1 | 6 | M4 x 14 | 5 | 138 | 14569 | 97 | 0.09 | |
| T901020 | 20 | 39.69 | 44.45 | 15 | 25 | 19.2 | 6 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 234 | 23414 | 104 | 0.18 | |
| T901022 | 22 | 39.69 | 44.45 | 15 | 25 | 19.2 | 6 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 258 | 23414 | 104 | 0.18 | |
| T901024 | 24 | 42.86 | 47.62 | 15 | 25 | 19.2 | 8 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 375 | 31219 | 129 | 0.18 | |
| T901025 | 25 | 42.86 | 47.62 | 15 | 25 | 19.2 | 8 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 390 | 31219 | 129 | 0.18 | |
| T901028 | 28 | 47.62 | 50.80 | 17 | 28 | 21.06 | 9 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 492 | 35121 | 115 | 0.27 | |
| T901030 | 30 | 49.21 | 52.39 | 17 | 28 | 21.06 | 10 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 585 | 39024 | 124 | 0.27 | |
| T901032 | 32 | 50.80 | 53.97 | 17 | 28 | 21.06 | 10 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 624 | 39024 | 120 | 0.27 | |
| T901035 | 35 | 53.98 | 57.15 | 17 | 28 | 21.06 | 10 | M5 x 18 | 10 | 683 | 39024 | 113 | 0.27 | |

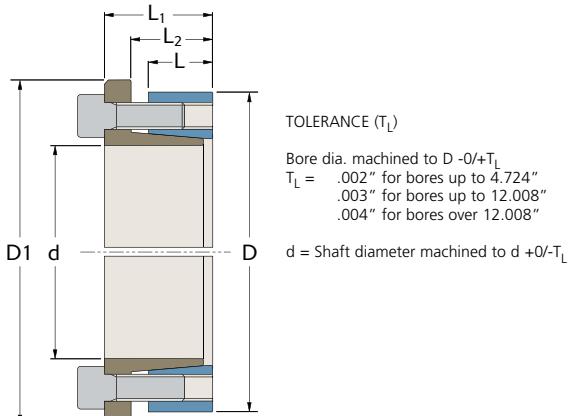
B-LOC B106



Locking screws transfer to integrated push-off holes for disassembly.

Metric socket head locking screws
ISO 4762 grade 12.9
(See M_a for install torque).

Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)



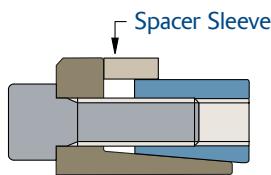
B106 – Inch

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | D_1 (inch) | L (inch) | L_1 (inch) | L_2 (inch) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Shipping Weight (lb) |
|-------------|----------|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Install Torque (ft lb) | Maximum Transmitted | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Torque (ft lb) | Thrust (lbs) | | | |
| T602010 | 5/8 | 1.260 | 1.457 | 0.551 | 0.846 | 0.709 | 4 | M4 x 12 | 3.5 | 55 | 2096 | 8007 | 0.6 |
| B602012 | 3/4 | 1.850 | 2.047 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 187 | 5997 | 12845 | 0.6 |
| B602014 | 7/8 | 1.850 | 2.047 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 219 | 5997 | 12845 | 0.7 |
| T602015 | 15/16 | 1.969 | 2.224 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 234 | 5997 | 12071 | 0.6 |
| B602100 | 1 | 1.969 | 2.224 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 300 | 7196 | 14489 | 0.7 |
| B602102 | 1 1/8 | 2.165 | 2.421 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 337 | 7196 | 13172 | 0.8 |
| B602103 | 1 3/16 | 2.165 | 2.421 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 356 | 7196 | 13172 | 0.7 |
| B602104 | 1 1/4 | 2.362 | 2.618 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 500 | 9595 | 16099 | 0.9 |
| B602106 | 1 3/8 | 2.362 | 2.618 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 550 | 9595 | 16099 | 0.8 |
| B602107 | 1 7/16 | 2.559 | 2.815 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 575 | 9595 | 14860 | 1.0 |
| B602108 | 1 1/2 | 2.559 | 2.815 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 12 | 600 | 9595 | 14860 | 1.0 |
| B602110 | 1 5/8 | 2.953 | 3.287 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1090 | 16094 | 18362 | 1.7 |
| B602111 | 1 11/16 | 2.953 | 3.287 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1132 | 16094 | 18362 | 1.6 |
| B602112 | 1 3/4 | 2.953 | 3.287 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1174 | 16094 | 18362 | 1.6 |
| B602114 | 1 7/8 | 3.150 | 3.484 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1257 | 16094 | 17214 | 1.8 |
| B602115 | 1 15/16 | 3.150 | 3.484 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1299 | 16094 | 17214 | 1.7 |
| B602200 | 2 | 3.150 | 3.484 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1341 | 16094 | 17214 | 1.6 |
| T602202 | 2 1/8 | 3.346 | 3.681 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1629 | 18393 | 18516 | 1.9 |
| B602203 | 2 3/16 | 3.346 | 3.681 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1676 | 18393 | 18516 | 1.8 |
| B602204 | 2 1/4 | 3.543 | 3.898 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1724 | 18393 | 17487 | 2.1 |
| B602206 | 2 3/8 | 3.543 | 3.898 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 1820 | 18393 | 17487 | 1.9 |
| B602207 | 2 7/16 | 3.740 | 4.016 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 2102 | 20693 | 18638 | 2.2 |
| B602208 | 2 1/2 | 3.740 | 4.016 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 2155 | 20693 | 18638 | 2.2 |
| T602209 | 2 9/16 | 3.740 | 4.016 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 30 | 2209 | 20693 | 18638 | 2.1 |
| T602211 | 2 11/16 | 4.331 | 4.685 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 3340 | 29831 | 19337 | 3.8 |
| B602212 | 2 3/4 | 4.331 | 4.685 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 3418 | 29831 | 19337 | 3.7 |
| B602214 | 2 7/8 | 4.528 | 4.882 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 3573 | 29831 | 18496 | 4.0 |
| B602215 | 2 15/16 | 4.528 | 4.882 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 3651 | 29831 | 18496 | 3.9 |
| B602300 | 3 | 4.724 | 5.079 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 3729 | 29831 | 17726 | 4.4 |
| B602304 | 3 1/4 | 4.921 | 5.276 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 4545 | 33559 | 19144 | 4.5 |
| T602306 | 3 3/8 | 4.921 | 5.276 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 4719 | 33559 | 19144 | 4.3 |
| B602307 | 3 7/16 | 5.118 | 5.472 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 4807 | 33559 | 18408 | 4.8 |
| B602308 | 3 1/2 | 5.118 | 5.472 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 4894 | 33559 | 18408 | 4.6 |
| T602312 | 3 3/4 | 5.315 | 5.669 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 10 | M10 x 30 | 60 | 5826 | 37288 | 19695 | 4.7 |
| T602315 | 3 15/16 | 5.709 | 6.063 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 105 | 7322 | 44627 | 20258 | 6 |
| B602400 | 4 | 5.709 | 6.063 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 105 | 7438 | 44627 | 20258 | 6 |
| B602407 | 4 7/16 | 6.102 | 6.457 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 105 | 8251 | 44627 | 18951 | 6 |
| T602412 | 4 3/4 | 6.496 | 6.850 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 9 | M12 x 35 | 105 | 9936 | 50205 | 20028 | 7 |
| B602415 | 4 15/16 | 7.087 | 7.441 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 14057 | 68327 | 19106 | 11 |
| T602500 | 5 | 7.087 | 7.441 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 14235 | 68327 | 19106 | 11 |
| B602507 | 5 7/16 | 7.480 | 7.835 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 15480 | 68327 | 18101 | 12 |
| B602515 | 5 15/16 | 7.874 | 8.228 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 10 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 18782 | 75918 | 19106 | 12 |
| B602607 | 6 7/16 | 8.858 | 9.213 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 24436 | 91102 | 15748 | 20 |
| T602615 | 6 15/16 | 9.252 | 9.606 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 26334 | 91102 | 15078 | 20 |
| B602700 | 7 | 9.252 | 9.606 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 26571 | 91102 | 15078 | 20 |
| B602707 | 7 7/16 | 9.843 | 10.197 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 35290 | 113878 | 17717 | 22 |
| T602715 | 7 15/16 | 10.236 | 10.591 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 37663 | 113878 | 17035 | 23 |
| T602800 | 8 | 10.236 | 10.591 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 166 | 37959 | 113878 | 17035 | 21 |

TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to D -0/+ T_L
 $T_L = .05\text{mm}$ for bores up to 120mm
 $.08\text{mm}$ for bores up to 305mm
 $.10\text{mm}$ for bores over 305mm

d = Shaft diameter machined to d +0/- T_L



Note: Series B106 also available with optional integrated spacer sleeve (ideal for very narrow drive elements). Spacers are 0.275" wide for B106 sizes with D=2.559" (65mm) and smaller, and 0.315" wide for all others.

B106 – Metric

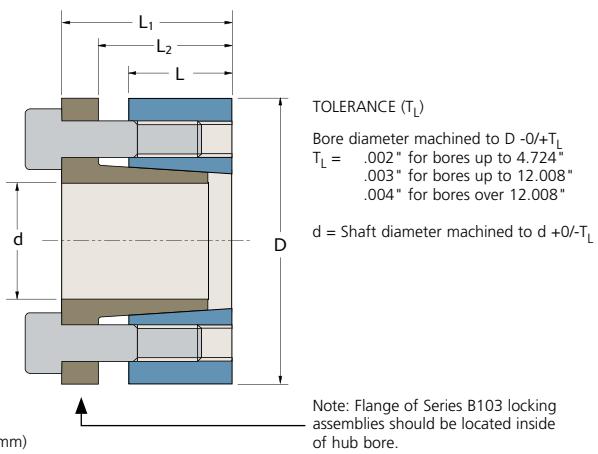
| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | D ₁ (mm) | L (mm) | L ₁ (mm) | L ₂ (mm) | Locking Screws | | M _a | M _t | Th | P _h | Shipping Weight (kg) | |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | Qty | Size | Install Torque (Nm) | Maximum Transmitted | | Hub Pressure (N/mm ²) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (N) | | | |
| T601014 | 14 | 28 | 32 | 14 | 20.5 | 17 | 4 | M4 x 12 | 5 | 68 | 9713 | 66 | 0.1 | |
| T601015 | 15 | 28 | 32 | 14 | 20.5 | 17 | 4 | M4 x 12 | 5 | 73 | 9713 | 66 | 0.1 | |
| T601018 | 18 | 47 | 52 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 236 | 26234 | 87 | 0.3 | |
| T601019 | 19 | 47 | 52 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 249 | 26234 | 87 | 0.3 | |
| T601020 | 20 | 47 | 52 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 262 | 26234 | 87 | 0.3 | |
| B601022 | 22 | 47 | 52 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 289 | 26234 | 87 | 0.3 | |
| T601024 | 24 | 50 | 56.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 378 | 31481 | 98 | 0.3 | |
| B601025 | 25 | 50 | 56.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 394 | 31481 | 98 | 0.3 | |
| B601028 | 28 | 55 | 61.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 441 | 31481 | 89 | 0.4 | |
| B601030 | 30 | 55 | 61.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 472 | 31481 | 89 | 0.3 | |
| T601032 | 32 | 60 | 66.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 672 | 41975 | 109 | 0.4 | |
| B601035 | 35 | 60 | 66.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 735 | 41975 | 109 | 0.4 | |
| T601038 | 38 | 65 | 71.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 798 | 41975 | 101 | 0.5 | |
| B601040 | 40 | 65 | 71.5 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 16 | 839 | 41975 | 101 | 0.5 | |
| T601042 | 42 | 75 | 83.5 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 1515 | 72167 | 128 | 0.8 | |
| B601045 | 45 | 75 | 83.5 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 1624 | 72167 | 128 | 0.7 | |
| T601048 | 48 | 80 | 88.5 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 1732 | 72167 | 120 | 0.8 | |
| B601050 | 50 | 80 | 88.5 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 1804 | 72167 | 120 | 0.8 | |
| B601055 | 55 | 85 | 93.5 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 2268 | 82476 | 129 | 0.8 | |
| B601060 | 60 | 90 | 98 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 2474 | 82476 | 122 | 0.9 | |
| T601063 | 63 | 95 | 102 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 2923 | 92786 | 130 | 0.9 | |
| T601065 | 65 | 95 | 102 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 41 | 3016 | 92786 | 130 | 0.9 | |
| T601070 | 70 | 110 | 119 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 81 | 4624 | 132127 | 133 | 1.7 | |
| B601075 | 75 | 115 | 124 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 81 | 4955 | 132127 | 127 | 1.8 | |
| B601080 | 80 | 120 | 129 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 81 | 5285 | 132127 | 122 | 1.9 | |
| T601085 | 85 | 125 | 134 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 81 | 6317 | 148643 | 131 | 2 | |
| B601090 | 90 | 130 | 139 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 81 | 6689 | 148643 | 126 | 2 | |
| T601095 | 95 | 135 | 144 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 10 | M10 x 30 | 81 | 7845 | 165159 | 135 | 2 | |
| B601100 | 100 | 145 | 154 | 26 | 45 | 33 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 142 | 9901 | 198016 | 139 | 3 | |
| B601110 | 110 | 155 | 164 | 26 | 45 | 33 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 142 | 10891 | 198016 | 130 | 3 | |
| B601120 | 120 | 165 | 174 | 26 | 45 | 33 | 9 | M12 x 35 | 142 | 13366 | 222768 | 138 | 3 | |
| T601130 | 130 | 180 | 189 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 19751 | 303855 | 132 | 5 | |
| B601140 | 140 | 190 | 199 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 21270 | 303855 | 125 | 5 | |
| T601150 | 150 | 200 | 209 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 10 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 25321 | 337617 | 132 | 6 | |
| B601160 | 160 | 210 | 219 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 11 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 29710 | 371379 | 138 | 6 | |
| B601170 | 170 | 225 | 234 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 34437 | 405140 | 109 | 8 | |
| B601180 | 180 | 235 | 244 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 36463 | 405140 | 104 | 9 | |
| T601190 | 190 | 250 | 259 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 48110 | 506425 | 122 | 10 | |
| B601200 | 200 | 260 | 269 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 225 | 50643 | 506425 | 117 | 10 | |
| T601220 | 220 | 285 | 294 | 50 | 73 | 57 | 12 | M16 x 45 | 348 | 60747 | 552244 | 103 | 14 | |
| T601240 | 240 | 305 | 314 | 50 | 73 | 57 | 15 | M16 x 45 | 348 | 82837 | 690305 | 120 | 15 | |
| T601260 | 260 | 325 | 334 | 50 | 73 | 57 | 18 | M16 x 45 | 348 | 107688 | 828366 | 135 | 16 | |
| T601280 | 280 | 355 | 364 | 60 | 85 | 67 | 16 | M18 x 50 | 475 | 124894 | 892098 | 111 | 23 | |
| T601300 | 300 | 375 | 384 | 60 | 85 | 67 | 18 | M18 x 50 | 475 | 150542 | 1003610 | 118 | 25 | |
| T601320 | 320 | 405 | 414 | 74 | 102 | 82 | 18 | M20 x 50 | 678 | 206318 | 1289490 | 114 | 35 | |
| T601340 | 340 | 425 | 434 | 74 | 102 | 82 | 21 | M20 x 50 | 678 | 255749 | 1504405 | 127 | 37 | |
| T601360 | 360 | 455 | 464 | 86 | 116 | 94 | 18 | M22 x 60 | 915 | 287427 | 1596815 | 108 | 51 | |
| T601380 | 380 | 475 | 484 | 86 | 116 | 94 | 21 | M22 x 60 | 915 | 353961 | 1862951 | 121 | 53 | |
| T601400 | 400 | 495 | 504 | 86 | 116 | 94 | 21 | M22 x 60 | 915 | 372590 | 1862951 | 116 | 57 | |



Locking screws transfer to integrated push-off holes for disassembly.

Metric socket head locking screws
ISO 4762 grade 12.9
(See M_a for install torque).

Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)



TOLERANCE (T_L)
Bore diameter machined to $D - 0 + T_L$
 $T_L = .002"$ for bores up to 4.724"
 $.003"$ for bores up to 12.008"
 $.004"$ for bores over 12.008"

d = Shaft diameter machined to $d + 0 - T_L$

Note: Flange of Series B103 locking assemblies should be located inside of hub bore.

B103 – Inch

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L ₁ (inch) | L ₂ (inch) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Hub Pressure (psi) | Shipping Weight (lb) | | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B302012 | 3/4 | 1.850 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 247 | 7918 | 16959 | 0.6 | | | | | | | |
| T302014 | 7/8 | 1.850 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 289 | 7918 | 16959 | 0.6 | | | | | | | |
| B302100 | 1 | 1.969 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 396 | 9502 | 19130 | 0.7 | | | | | | | |
| B302102 | 1 1/8 | 2.165 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 445 | 9502 | 17391 | 0.8 | | | | | | | |
| B302103 | 1 3/16 | 2.165 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 470 | 9502 | 17391 | 0.7 | | | | | | | |
| B302104 | 1 1/4 | 2.362 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 660 | 12669 | 21256 | 0.9 | | | | | | | |
| B302106 | 1 3/8 | 2.362 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 726 | 12669 | 21256 | 0.8 | | | | | | | |
| B302107 | 1 7/16 | 2.559 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 759 | 12669 | 19621 | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| B302108 | 1 1/2 | 2.559 | 0.669 | 1.122 | 0.886 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 10 | 792 | 12669 | 19621 | 1.0 | | | | | | | |
| B302110 | 1 5/8 | 2.953 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 1439 | 21250 | 24245 | 1.7 | | | | | | | |
| T302111 | 1 11/16 | 2.953 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 1494 | 21250 | 24245 | 1.6 | | | | | | | |
| B302112 | 1 3/4 | 2.953 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 1550 | 21250 | 24245 | 1.6 | | | | | | | |
| T302114 | 1 7/8 | 3.150 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 1660 | 21250 | 22729 | 1.8 | | | | | | | |
| B302115 | 1 15/16 | 3.150 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 1716 | 21250 | 22729 | 1.7 | | | | | | | |
| B302200 | 2 | 3.150 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 1771 | 21250 | 22729 | 1.6 | | | | | | | |
| T302202 | 2 1/8 | 3.346 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 2150 | 24286 | 24448 | 1.9 | | | | | | | |
| B302203 | 2 3/16 | 3.346 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 2214 | 24286 | 24448 | 1.8 | | | | | | | |
| B302204 | 2 1/4 | 3.543 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 2277 | 24286 | 23090 | 2.1 | | | | | | | |
| T302206 | 2 3/8 | 3.543 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 2403 | 24286 | 23090 | 1.9 | | | | | | | |
| B302207 | 2 7/16 | 3.740 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 2775 | 27322 | 24609 | 2.2 | | | | | | | |
| B302208 | 2 1/2 | 3.740 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 2846 | 27322 | 24609 | 2.2 | | | | | | | |
| T302209 | 2 9/16 | 3.740 | 0.787 | 1.358 | 1.043 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 25 | 2917 | 27322 | 24609 | 2.1 | | | | | | | |
| T302211 | 2 11/16 | 4.331 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 4411 | 39387 | 25532 | 3.8 | | | | | | | |
| T302212 | 2 3/4 | 4.331 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 4513 | 39387 | 25532 | 3.7 | | | | | | | |
| T302214 | 2 7/8 | 4.528 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 4718 | 39387 | 24422 | 4.0 | | | | | | | |
| B302215 | 2 15/16 | 4.528 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 4821 | 39387 | 24422 | 3.9 | | | | | | | |
| B302300 | 3 | 4.724 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 4923 | 39387 | 23404 | 4.4 | | | | | | | |
| T302304 | 3 1/4 | 4.921 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 6000 | 44311 | 25277 | 4.5 | | | | | | | |
| T302306 | 3 3/8 | 4.921 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 6231 | 44311 | 25277 | 4.3 | | | | | | | |
| B302307 | 3 7/16 | 5.118 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 6347 | 44311 | 24305 | 4.8 | | | | | | | |
| T302308 | 3 1/2 | 5.118 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 6462 | 44311 | 24305 | 4.6 | | | | | | | |
| T302312 | 3 3/4 | 5.315 | 0.945 | 1.594 | 1.201 | 10 | M10 x 30 | 50 | 7693 | 49234 | 26005 | 4.7 | | | | | | | |
| T302315 | 3 15/16 | 5.709 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 90 | 9944 | 60608 | 27512 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| T302400 | 4 | 5.709 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 90 | 10101 | 60608 | 27512 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| T302407 | 4 7/16 | 6.102 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 90 | 11206 | 60608 | 25737 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| T302412 | 4 3/4 | 6.496 | 1.024 | 1.772 | 1.299 | 9 | M12 x 35 | 90 | 13495 | 68184 | 27200 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| T302415 | 4 15/16 | 7.087 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 18113 | 88043 | 24620 | 11 | | | | | | | |
| B302500 | 5 | 7.087 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 18342 | 88043 | 24620 | 11 | | | | | | | |
| T302507 | 5 7/16 | 7.480 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 19947 | 88043 | 23324 | 12 | | | | | | | |
| T302515 | 5 15/16 | 7.874 | 1.339 | 2.165 | 1.614 | 10 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 24202 | 97825 | 24620 | 12 | | | | | | | |
| T302607 | 6 7/16 | 8.858 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 31488 | 117391 | 20292 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| T302615 | 6 15/16 | 9.252 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 33933 | 117391 | 19429 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| B302700 | 7 | 9.252 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 34239 | 117391 | 19429 | 20 | | | | | | | |
| T302707 | 7 7/16 | 9.843 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 45474 | 146738 | 22829 | 22 | | | | | | | |
| T302715 | 7 15/16 | 10.236 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 48531 | 146738 | 21951 | 23 | | | | | | | |
| T302800 | 8 | 10.236 | 1.732 | 2.559 | 2.008 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 135 | 48913 | 146738 | 21951 | 21 | | | | | | | |

TOLERANCE (T_L)

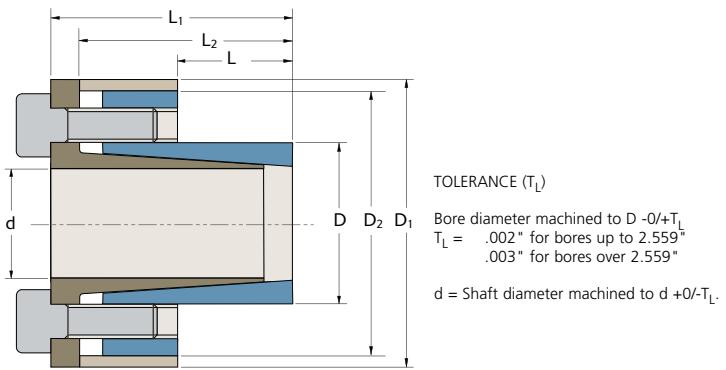
Bore diameter machined to $D -0/+T_L$
 $T_L = .05\text{mm}$ for bores up to 120mm
 $.08\text{mm}$ for bores up to 305mm
 $.10\text{mm}$ for bores over 305mm

d = Shaft diameter machined to $d +0/-T_L$

B103 – Metric

| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L ₁ (mm) | L ₂ (mm) | Locking Screws | | M _a | M _t | Th | P _h | Shipping Weight (kg) | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T301015 | 15 | 32 | 14 | 21.5 | 18 | 4 | M4 x 12 | 5 | 115 | 15390 | 91 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| T301018 | 18 | 47 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 327 | 36371 | 121 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| T301019 | 19 | 47 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 346 | 36371 | 121 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| T301020 | 20 | 47 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 364 | 36371 | 121 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| T301022 | 22 | 47 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 400 | 36371 | 121 | 0.2 | | | | | |
| T301024 | 24 | 50 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 524 | 43645 | 136 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| B301025 | 25 | 50 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 546 | 43645 | 136 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| T301028 | 28 | 55 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 611 | 43645 | 124 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| B301030 | 30 | 55 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 6 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 655 | 43645 | 124 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| T301032 | 32 | 60 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 931 | 58193 | 151 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| B301035 | 35 | 60 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 1018 | 58193 | 151 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| T301038 | 38 | 65 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 1106 | 58193 | 140 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| B301040 | 40 | 65 | 17 | 28.5 | 22.5 | 8 | M6 x 20 | 14 | 1164 | 58193 | 140 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| T301042 | 42 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 34 | 1991 | 94822 | 168 | 0.7 | | | | | |
| B301045 | 45 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 34 | 2133 | 94822 | 168 | 0.6 | | | | | |
| B301050 | 50 | 80 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 34 | 2371 | 94822 | 157 | 0.7 | | | | | |
| T301055 | 55 | 85 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 34 | 2980 | 108368 | 169 | 0.8 | | | | | |
| B301060 | 60 | 90 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 8 | M8 x 25 | 34 | 3251 | 108368 | 160 | 0.8 | | | | | |
| T301065 | 65 | 95 | 20 | 34.5 | 26.5 | 9 | M8 x 25 | 34 | 3962 | 121914 | 170 | 0.9 | | | | | |
| B301070 | 70 | 110 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 68 | 6151 | 175750 | 177 | 1.6 | | | | | |
| T301075 | 75 | 115 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 68 | 6591 | 175750 | 169 | 1.6 | | | | | |
| T301080 | 80 | 120 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 8 | M10 x 30 | 68 | 7030 | 175750 | 162 | 1.7 | | | | | |
| B301085 | 85 | 125 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 68 | 8403 | 197719 | 175 | 1.8 | | | | | |
| B301090 | 90 | 130 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 9 | M10 x 30 | 68 | 8897 | 197719 | 168 | 1.9 | | | | | |
| T301095 | 95 | 135 | 24 | 40.5 | 30.5 | 10 | M10 x 30 | 68 | 10435 | 219688 | 180 | 2 | | | | | |
| B301100 | 100 | 145 | 26 | 45 | 33 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 122 | 13478 | 269557 | 190 | 3 | | | | | |
| T301110 | 110 | 155 | 26 | 45 | 33 | 8 | M12 x 35 | 122 | 14826 | 269557 | 177 | 3 | | | | | |
| B301120 | 120 | 165 | 26 | 45 | 33 | 9 | M12 x 35 | 122 | 18195 | 303251 | 188 | 3 | | | | | |
| T301130 | 130 | 180 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 25452 | 391574 | 170 | 5 | | | | | |
| T301140 | 140 | 190 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 9 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 27410 | 391574 | 161 | 5 | | | | | |
| T301150 | 150 | 200 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 10 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 32631 | 435082 | 170 | 5 | | | | | |
| T301160 | 160 | 210 | 34 | 55 | 41 | 11 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 38287 | 478591 | 178 | 6 | | | | | |
| T301170 | 170 | 225 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 44378 | 522099 | 140 | 8 | | | | | |
| T301180 | 180 | 235 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 46989 | 522099 | 134 | 8 | | | | | |
| T301190 | 190 | 250 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 61999 | 652624 | 157 | 9 | | | | | |
| T301200 | 200 | 260 | 44 | 65 | 51 | 15 | M14 x 40 | 183 | 65262 | 652624 | 151 | 10 | | | | | |
| T301220 | 220 | 285 | 50 | 73 | 57 | 12 | M16 x 45 | 297 | 82145 | 746770 | 139 | 13 | | | | | |
| T301240 | 240 | 305 | 50 | 73 | 57 | 15 | M16 x 45 | 297 | 112016 | 933463 | 162 | 14 | | | | | |
| T301260 | 260 | 325 | 50 | 73 | 57 | 18 | M16 x 45 | 297 | 145620 | 1120155 | 183 | 15 | | | | | |
| T301280 | 280 | 355 | 60 | 85 | 67 | 16 | M18 x 50 | 393 | 163726 | 1169473 | 146 | 23 | | | | | |
| T301300 | 300 | 375 | 60 | 85 | 67 | 18 | M18 x 50 | 393 | 197349 | 1315657 | 155 | 24 | | | | | |
| T301320 | 320 | 405 | 74 | 102 | 82 | 18 | M20 x 50 | 569 | 274346 | 1714665 | 152 | 34 | | | | | |
| T301340 | 340 | 425 | 74 | 102 | 82 | 21 | M20 x 50 | 569 | 340075 | 2004443 | 169 | 36 | | | | | |
| T301360 | 360 | 455 | 86 | 116 | 94 | 18 | M22 x 60 | 759 | 377769 | 2098718 | 142 | 49 | | | | | |
| T301380 | 380 | 475 | 86 | 116 | 94 | 21 | M22 x 60 | 759 | 465216 | 2448505 | 159 | 52 | | | | | |
| T301400 | 400 | 495 | 86 | 116 | 94 | 21 | M22 x 60 | 759 | 489701 | 2448505 | 153 | 55 | | | | | |

B-LOC B800



B800 – Inch

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | D ₁ (inch) | D ₂ (inch) | L (inch) | L ₁ (inch) | L ₂ (inch) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Th | P_h | Shipping Weight (lb) | | |
|-------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Install Torque (ft lb) | Torque (ft lb) | Thrust (lbs) | | | | | |
| B802004 | 1/4 | 0.551 | 0.984 | 0.906 | 0.394 | 0.866 | 0.748 | 3 | M4 x 10 | 3.5 | 16 | 1572 | 19217 | 0.2 | | |
| B802005 | 5/16 | 0.591 | 1.063 | 0.945 | 0.472 | 0.984 | 0.866 | 3 | M4 x 10 | 3.5 | 20 | 1572 | 14947 | 0.3 | | |
| B802006 | 3/8 | 0.630 | 1.142 | 1.024 | 0.551 | 1.063 | 0.945 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 3.5 | 33 | 2096 | 16014 | 0.4 | | |
| T82007 | 7/16 | 0.709 | 1.260 | 1.102 | 0.551 | 1.083 | 0.945 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 3.5 | 38 | 2096 | 14235 | 0.5 | | |
| B802008 | 1/2 | 0.906 | 1.496 | 1.299 | 0.551 | 1.083 | 0.945 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 3.5 | 44 | 2096 | 11140 | 0.5 | | |
| B802010 | 5/8 | 0.945 | 1.732 | 1.575 | 0.630 | 1.437 | 1.161 | 3 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 94 | 3598 | 16036 | 0.6 | | |
| B802012 | 3/4 | 1.063 | 1.929 | 1.693 | 0.709 | 1.555 | 1.280 | 4 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 150 | 4798 | 16893 | 0.7 | | |
| T82014 | 7/8 | 1.260 | 2.126 | 1.890 | 0.984 | 1.850 | 1.575 | 4 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 175 | 4798 | 10263 | 0.8 | | |
| B802015 | 15/16 | 1.339 | 2.205 | 1.969 | 0.984 | 1.850 | 1.575 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 281 | 7196 | 14489 | 0.9 | | |
| B802100 | 1 | 1.339 | 2.205 | 1.969 | 0.984 | 1.850 | 1.575 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 300 | 7196 | 14489 | 0.9 | | |
| B802102 | 1 1/8 | 1.535 | 2.402 | 2.165 | 0.984 | 1.850 | 1.575 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 337 | 7196 | 12631 | 1.0 | | |
| T82103 | 1 3/16 | 1.614 | 2.441 | 2.244 | 0.984 | 1.850 | 1.575 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 356 | 7196 | 12015 | 1.1 | | |
| B802104 | 1 1/4 | 1.693 | 2.559 | 2.323 | 0.984 | 1.850 | 1.575 | 8 | M6 x 16 | 12 | 500 | 9595 | 15275 | 1.2 | | |
| T82106 | 1 3/8 | 1.850 | 2.677 | 2.441 | 1.260 | 2.126 | 1.850 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 12 | 550 | 9595 | 10918 | 1.4 | | |
| B802107 | 1 7/16 | 1.969 | 2.835 | 2.598 | 1.260 | 2.126 | 1.850 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 12 | 575 | 9595 | 10263 | 1.5 | | |
| B802108 | 1 1/2 | 1.969 | 2.835 | 2.598 | 1.260 | 2.126 | 1.850 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 12 | 600 | 9595 | 10263 | 1.5 | | |
| B802110 | 1 5/8 | 2.165 | 3.071 | 2.795 | 1.260 | 2.126 | 1.850 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 12 | 650 | 9595 | 9330 | 1.7 | | |
| T82111 | 1 11/16 | 2.323 | 3.386 | 3.150 | 1.772 | 2.756 | 2.441 | 8 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 1293 | 18393 | 11856 | 2.7 | | |
| T82112 | 1 3/4 | 2.323 | 3.386 | 3.150 | 1.772 | 2.756 | 2.441 | 8 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 1341 | 18393 | 11856 | 2.7 | | |
| T82114 | 1 7/8 | 2.441 | 3.425 | 3.189 | 1.772 | 2.756 | 2.441 | 8 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 1437 | 18393 | 11282 | 2.7 | | |
| T82115 | 1 15/16 | 2.559 | 3.622 | 3.386 | 1.772 | 2.756 | 2.441 | 8 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 1485 | 18393 | 10762 | 3.1 | | |
| B802200 | 2 | 2.795 | 3.858 | 3.622 | 2.165 | 3.189 | 2.874 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 1724 | 20693 | 9068 | 3.8 | | |
| T82202 | 2 1/8 | 2.795 | 3.858 | 3.622 | 2.165 | 3.189 | 2.874 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 1832 | 20693 | 9068 | 3.8 | | |
| T82203 | 2 3/16 | 3.031 | 4.094 | 3.858 | 2.165 | 3.189 | 2.874 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 1886 | 20693 | 8362 | 4.2 | | |
| T82206 | 2 3/8 | 3.031 | 4.094 | 3.858 | 2.165 | 3.189 | 2.874 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 2048 | 20693 | 8362 | 4.2 | | |
| B802207 | 2 7/16 | 3.307 | 4.370 | 4.134 | 2.165 | 3.189 | 2.874 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 2102 | 20693 | 7665 | 4.9 | | |
| B802208 | 2 1/2 | 3.307 | 4.370 | 4.134 | 2.165 | 3.189 | 2.874 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 30 | 2155 | 20693 | 7665 | 4.9 | | |
| T82210 | 2 5/8 | 3.543 | 4.685 | 4.449 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 9 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 3671 | 33559 | 9817 | 7 | | |
| T82212 | 2 3/4 | 3.543 | 4.685 | 4.449 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 9 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 3845 | 33559 | 9817 | 7 | | |
| T82214 | 2 7/8 | 3.740 | 4.961 | 4.685 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 9 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 4020 | 33559 | 9301 | 7 | | |
| T82215 | 2 15/16 | 3.740 | 4.961 | 4.685 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 9 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 4108 | 33559 | 9301 | 7 | | |
| B802300 | 3 | 3.740 | 4.961 | 4.685 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 9 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 4195 | 33559 | 9301 | 7 | | |
| T82302 | 3 1/8 | 3.937 | 5.157 | 4.921 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 5826 | 44746 | 11781 | 8 | | |
| T82304 | 3 1/4 | 4.173 | 5.394 | 5.157 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 6059 | 44746 | 11114 | 8 | | |
| T82306 | 3 3/8 | 4.173 | 5.394 | 5.157 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 6292 | 44746 | 11114 | 8 | | |
| T82307 | 3 7/16 | 4.409 | 5.669 | 5.394 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 6409 | 44746 | 10519 | 9 | | |
| T82308 | 3 1/2 | 4.409 | 5.669 | 5.394 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 6525 | 44746 | 10519 | 9 | | |
| T82310 | 3 5/8 | 4.409 | 5.669 | 5.394 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 6758 | 44746 | 10519 | 9 | | |
| T82312 | 3 3/4 | 4.724 | 5.866 | 5.591 | 2.559 | 3.780 | 3.386 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 60 | 8157 | 52204 | 11454 | 10 | | |
| T82314 | 3 7/8 | 4.921 | 6.299 | 6.024 | 2.756 | 4.213 | 3.701 | 12 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 10808 | 66940 | 13092 | 12 | | |
| B802315 | 3 15/16 | 4.921 | 6.299 | 6.024 | 2.756 | 4.213 | 3.701 | 12 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 10982 | 66940 | 13092 | 12 | | |
| B802400 | 4 | 4.921 | 6.299 | 6.024 | 2.756 | 4.213 | 3.701 | 12 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 11157 | 66940 | 13092 | 12 | | |
| T82404 | 4 1/4 | 5.512 | 6.850 | 6.614 | 2.756 | 4.213 | 3.701 | 12 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 11854 | 66940 | 11690 | 15 | | |
| T82406 | 4 3/8 | 5.512 | 6.850 | 6.614 | 2.756 | 4.213 | 3.701 | 12 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 12203 | 66940 | 11690 | 15 | | |
| T82407 | 4 7/16 | 6.102 | 7.795 | 7.362 | 3.543 | 5.039 | 4.528 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 16503 | 89254 | 10949 | 21 | | |
| T82408 | 4 1/2 | 6.102 | 7.795 | 7.362 | 3.543 | 5.039 | 4.528 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 16735 | 89254 | 10949 | 21 | | |
| T82412 | 4 3/4 | 6.102 | 7.795 | 7.362 | 3.543 | 5.039 | 4.528 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 17665 | 89254 | 10949 | 21 | | |
| T82415 | 4 15/16 | 6.496 | 8.189 | 7.756 | 3.543 | 5.039 | 4.528 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 105 | 18362 | 89254 | 10286 | 23 | | |

TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to D -0/+ T_L
 $T_L = .05\text{mm}$ for bores up to 65mm
 .08mm for bores over 65mm

d = Shaft diameter machined to d +0/- T_L .

B800 – Metric

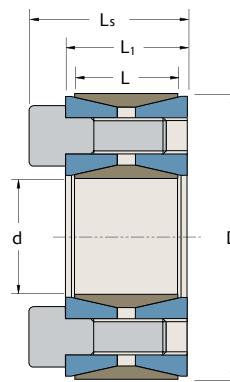
| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | D ₁ (mm) | D ₂ (mm) | L (mm) | L ₁ (mm) | L ₂ (mm) | Locking Screws | | M _a | M _t | Th | P _h | Shipping Weight (kg) | | | | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------------|--------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T8006 | 6 | 14 | 25 | 23 | 10 | 22 | 19 | 3 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 22 | 7285 | 138 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| T8007 | 7 | 15 | 27 | 24 | 12 | 25 | 22 | 3 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 25 | 7285 | 107 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| T8008 | 8 | 15 | 27 | 24 | 12 | 25 | 22 | 3 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 29 | 7285 | 107 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| T8009 | 9 | 16 | 29 | 26 | 14 | 27 | 24 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 44 | 9713 | 115 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| B801010 | 10 | 16 | 29 | 26 | 14 | 27 | 24 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 49 | 9713 | 115 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| T8011 | 11 | 18 | 32 | 28 | 14 | 28 | 24 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 53 | 9713 | 102 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| T8012 | 12 | 18 | 32 | 28 | 14 | 28 | 24 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 58 | 9713 | 102 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| B801014 | 14 | 23 | 38 | 33 | 14 | 28 | 24 | 4 | M4 x 10 | 5 | 68 | 9713 | 80 | 0.1 | | | | | |
| T8015 | 15 | 24 | 44 | 40 | 16 | 37 | 30 | 3 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 118 | 15740 | 109 | 0.2 | | | | | |
| B801016 | 16 | 24 | 44 | 40 | 16 | 37 | 30 | 3 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 126 | 15740 | 109 | 0.2 | | | | | |
| B801018 | 18 | 26 | 47 | 42 | 18 | 40 | 33 | 4 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 189 | 20987 | 119 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| B801019 | 19 | 27 | 49 | 43 | 18 | 40 | 33 | 4 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 199 | 20987 | 115 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| B801020 | 20 | 28 | 50 | 44 | 18 | 40 | 33 | 4 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 210 | 20987 | 110 | 0.3 | | | | | |
| B801022 | 22 | 32 | 54 | 48 | 25 | 47 | 40 | 4 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 231 | 20987 | 70 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| B801024 | 24 | 34 | 56 | 50 | 25 | 47 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 378 | 31481 | 98 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| B801025 | 25 | 34 | 56 | 50 | 25 | 47 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 394 | 31481 | 98 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| T8028 | 28 | 39 | 61 | 55 | 25 | 47 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 441 | 31481 | 86 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| B801030 | 30 | 41 | 62 | 57 | 25 | 47 | 40 | 6 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 472 | 31481 | 81 | 0.4 | | | | | |
| B801032 | 32 | 43 | 65 | 59 | 25 | 47 | 40 | 8 | M6 x 16 | 16 | 672 | 41975 | 104 | 0.5 | | | | | |
| T8035 | 35 | 47 | 68 | 62 | 32 | 54 | 47 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 16 | 735 | 41975 | 74 | 0.5 | | | | | |
| B801038 | 38 | 50 | 72 | 66 | 32 | 54 | 47 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 16 | 798 | 41975 | 70 | 0.6 | | | | | |
| B801040 | 40 | 53 | 75 | 69 | 32 | 54 | 47 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 16 | 839 | 41975 | 66 | 0.7 | | | | | |
| T8042 | 42 | 55 | 78 | 71 | 32 | 54 | 47 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 16 | 881 | 41975 | 63 | 0.7 | | | | | |
| T8045 | 45 | 59 | 86 | 80 | 45 | 70 | 62 | 8 | M8 x 22 | 41 | 1856 | 82476 | 82 | 1.1 | | | | | |
| T8048 | 48 | 62 | 87 | 81 | 45 | 70 | 62 | 8 | M8 x 22 | 41 | 1979 | 82476 | 78 | 1.1 | | | | | |
| T8050 | 50 | 65 | 92 | 86 | 45 | 70 | 62 | 8 | M8 x 22 | 41 | 2062 | 82476 | 75 | 1.3 | | | | | |
| T8055 | 55 | 71 | 98 | 92 | 55 | 81 | 73 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 41 | 2552 | 92786 | 63 | 1.6 | | | | | |
| T8060 | 60 | 77 | 104 | 98 | 55 | 81 | 73 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 41 | 2783 | 92786 | 58 | 1.8 | | | | | |
| T8065 | 65 | 84 | 111 | 105 | 55 | 81 | 73 | 9 | M8 x 22 | 41 | 3015 | 92786 | 53 | 2 | | | | | |
| T8070 | 70 | 90 | 119 | 113 | 65 | 96 | 86 | 9 | M10 x 25 | 81 | 5203 | 148643 | 67 | 3 | | | | | |
| T8075 | 75 | 95 | 126 | 119 | 65 | 96 | 86 | 9 | M10 x 25 | 81 | 5575 | 148643 | 64 | 3 | | | | | |
| T8080 | 80 | 100 | 131 | 125 | 65 | 96 | 86 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 81 | 7928 | 198191 | 81 | 3 | | | | | |
| T8085 | 85 | 106 | 137 | 131 | 65 | 96 | 86 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 81 | 8423 | 198191 | 76 | 4 | | | | | |
| B801090 | 90 | 112 | 144 | 137 | 65 | 96 | 86 | 12 | M10 x 25 | 81 | 8919 | 198191 | 72 | 4 | | | | | |
| T8095 | 95 | 120 | 149 | 142 | 65 | 96 | 86 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 81 | 10983 | 231223 | 79 | 4 | | | | | |
| T8100 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 153 | 70 | 107 | 94 | 12 | M12 x 30 | 142 | 14851 | 297024 | 90 | 6 | | | | | |
| T8110 | 110 | 140 | 174 | 168 | 70 | 107 | 94 | 12 | M12 x 30 | 142 | 16336 | 297024 | 80 | 7 | | | | | |
| T8120 | 120 | 155 | 198 | 187 | 90 | 128 | 115 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 142 | 23762 | 396032 | 75 | 10 | | | | | |
| T8130 | 130 | 165 | 208 | 197 | 90 | 128 | 115 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 142 | 25742 | 396032 | 71 | 11 | | | | | |

B-LOC B400



Metric socket head locking screws ISO 4762 grade 12.9 (See M_a for install torque).

(2) or (3) equally spaced zinc chromate coated screws provided solely to indicate position of partial pull out threads size d_B .



TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to $D -0/+T_L$
 $T_L = .002"$ for bores up to 1.969"
 $.003"$ for bores up to 4.724"
 $.004"$ for bores up to 9.252"
 $.005"$ for bores up to 14.764"
 $.006"$ for bores over 14.764"

d = Shaft diameter machined to $d +0/-T_L$

B400 – Inch

Screw head height = screw diameter (mm)

| Part Number | d (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | L_1 (inch) | L_s (inch) | Locking Screws | | M_a | Install Torque (ft lb) | d_B | Maximum Transmitted | | Hub Pressure (psi) | Shipping Weight (lb) | | | | | |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------|-------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Torque (ft lb) | Thrust (lbs) | | | | | | | |
| B402012 | 3/4 | 1.850 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 234 | 7501 | 16067 | 0.5 | | | | | | |
| B402014 | 7/8 | 1.850 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 273 | 7501 | 16067 | 0.5 | | | | | | |
| B402100 | 1 | 1.969 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 9 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 352 | 8439 | 16991 | 0.5 | | | | | | |
| B402102 | 1 1/8 | 2.165 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 10 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 440 | 9377 | 17162 | 0.6 | | | | | | |
| T402103 | 1 3/16 | 2.159 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 10 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 464 | 9377 | 17212 | 0.6 | | | | | | |
| B402104 | 1 1/4 | 2.362 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 12 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 586 | 11252 | 18880 | 0.7 | | | | | | |
| T402106 | 1 3/8 | 2.365 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 12 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 645 | 11252 | 18856 | 0.6 | | | | | | |
| B402107 | 1 7/16 | 2.559 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 14 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 786 | 13127 | 20331 | 0.8 | | | | | | |
| B402108 | 1 1/2 | 2.559 | 0.669 | 0.787 | 1.024 | 14 | M6 x 18 | 11 | M8 | 820 | 13127 | 20331 | 0.7 | | | | | | |
| B402110 | 1 5/8 | 2.953 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 1381 | 20393 | 23267 | 1.3 | | | | | | |
| B402111 | 1 11/16 | 2.953 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 1434 | 20393 | 23267 | 1.2 | | | | | | |
| B402112 | 1 3/4 | 2.953 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 1487 | 20393 | 23267 | 1.2 | | | | | | |
| B402114 | 1 7/8 | 3.150 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 1593 | 20393 | 21812 | 1.3 | | | | | | |
| B402115 | 1 15/16 | 3.150 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 1646 | 20393 | 21812 | 1.3 | | | | | | |
| B402200 | 2 | 3.346 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 14 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 1983 | 23792 | 23951 | 1.5 | | | | | | |
| B402202 | 2 1/8 | 3.346 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 14 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 2107 | 23792 | 23951 | 1.4 | | | | | | |
| B402203 | 2 3/16 | 3.543 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 14 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 2169 | 23792 | 22622 | 1.6 | | | | | | |
| B402204 | 2 1/4 | 3.543 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 14 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 2231 | 23792 | 22620 | 1.5 | | | | | | |
| T402206 | 2 3/8 | 3.531 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 14 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 2354 | 23792 | 22699 | 1.4 | | | | | | |
| B402207 | 2 7/16 | 3.740 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 16 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 2762 | 27191 | 24491 | 1.6 | | | | | | |
| B402208 | 2 1/2 | 3.740 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 16 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 2832 | 27191 | 24491 | 1.6 | | | | | | |
| T402209 | 2 9/16 | 3.737 | 0.787 | 0.945 | 1.260 | 16 | M8 x 22 | 26 | M10 | 2903 | 27191 | 24512 | 1.5 | | | | | | |
| B402210 | 2 5/8 | 4.331 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 4139 | 37844 | 24532 | 2.8 | | | | | | |
| B402211 | 2 11/16 | 4.331 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 4238 | 37844 | 24532 | 2.8 | | | | | | |
| T402212 | 2 3/4 | 4.337 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 4336 | 37844 | 24496 | 2.7 | | | | | | |
| T402214 | 2 7/8 | 4.528 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 4533 | 37844 | 23465 | 2.9 | | | | | | |
| B402215 | 2 15/16 | 4.528 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 4632 | 37844 | 23465 | 2.8 | | | | | | |
| B402300 | 3 | 4.724 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 4730 | 37844 | 22487 | 3.2 | | | | | | |
| B402302 | 3 1/8 | 4.724 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 4928 | 37844 | 22487 | 3.0 | | | | | | |
| T402304 | 3 1/4 | 4.921 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 16 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 5857 | 43250 | 24672 | 3.3 | | | | | | |
| B402306 | 3 3/8 | 4.921 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 16 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 6082 | 43250 | 24672 | 3.1 | | | | | | |
| B402307 | 3 7/16 | 5.118 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 16 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 6195 | 43250 | 23723 | 3.4 | | | | | | |
| B402308 | 3 1/2 | 5.118 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 16 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 6307 | 43250 | 23723 | 3.4 | | | | | | |
| T402312 | 3 3/4 | 5.305 | 0.945 | 1.102 | 1.496 | 18 | M10 x 25 | 51 | M12 | 7603 | 48656 | 25748 | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| T402314 | 3 7/8 | 5.709 | 1.024 | 1.299 | 1.772 | 14 | M12 x 30 | 91 | M14 | 9320 | 57726 | 26204 | 4.8 | | | | | | |
| T402315 | 3 15/16 | 5.709 | 1.024 | 1.299 | 1.772 | 14 | M12 x 30 | 91 | M14 | 9471 | 57726 | 26204 | 4.7 | | | | | | |
| B402400 | 4 | 5.843 | 1.024 | 1.299 | 1.772 | 14 | M12 x 30 | 91 | M14 | 9621 | 57726 | 25602 | 5 | | | | | | |
| T402403 | 4 3/16 | 6.102 | 1.024 | 1.299 | 1.772 | 14 | M12 x 30 | 91 | M14 | 10072 | 57726 | 24513 | 6 | | | | | | |
| B402407 | 4 7/16 | 6.496 | 1.024 | 1.299 | 1.772 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 91 | M14 | 12198 | 65972 | 26317 | 6 | | | | | | |
| B402408 | 4 1/2 | 6.496 | 1.024 | 1.299 | 1.772 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 91 | M14 | 12370 | 65972 | 26317 | 6 | | | | | | |
| B402415 | 4 15/16 | 7.087 | 1.339 | 1.496 | 1.969 | 20 | M12 x 35 | 91 | M14 | 16966 | 82466 | 23060 | 8 | | | | | | |
| T402500 | 5 | 7.087 | 1.339 | 1.496 | 1.969 | 20 | M12 x 35 | 91 | M14 | 17180 | 82466 | 23060 | 8 | | | | | | |
| B402507 | 5 7/16 | 7.480 | 1.339 | 1.496 | 1.969 | 22 | M12 x 35 | 91 | M14 | 20552 | 90712 | 24031 | 9 | | | | | | |
| T402508 | 5 1/2 | 7.492 | 1.339 | 1.496 | 1.969 | 22 | M12 x 35 | 91 | M14 | 20788 | 90712 | 23993 | 8 | | | | | | |
| B402600 | 6 | 8.268 | 1.339 | 1.496 | 1.969 | 26 | M12 x 35 | 91 | M14 | 26801 | 107205 | 25695 | 10 | | | | | | |
| T402607 | 6 7/16 | 8.858 | 1.496 | 1.732 | 2.283 | 22 | M14 x 40 | 138 | M16 | 31764 | 118419 | 23702 | 14 | | | | | | |
| B402608 | 6 1/2 | 8.858 | 1.496 | 1.732 | 2.283 | 22 | M14 x 40 | 138 | M16 | 32072 | 118419 | 23702 | 13 | | | | | | |
| B402615 | 6 15/16 | 9.252 | 1.496 | 1.732 | 2.283 | 24 | M14 x 40 | 138 | M16 | 37343 | 129185 | 24757 | 14 | | | | | | |
| B402700 | 7 | 9.252 | 1.496 | 1.732 | 2.283 | 24 | M14 x 40 | 138 | M16 | 37679 | 129185 | 24757 | 14 | | | | | | |
| T402708 | 7 1/2 | 9.823 | 1.811 | 2.047 | 2.598 | 28 | M14 x 45 | 138 | M16 | 47099 | 150716 | 22473 | 18 | | | | | | |
| T402714 | 7 7/8 | 10.236 | 1.811 | 2.047 | 2.598 | 30 | M14 x 45 | 138 | M16 | 52986 | 161481 | 23106 | 19 | | | | | | |
| T402715 | 7 15/16 | 10.504 | 1.811 | 2.047 | 2.598 | 30 | M14 x 45 | 138 | M16 | 53407 | 161481 | 22517 | 19 | | | | | | |
| T402800 | 8 | 10.504 | 1.811 | 2.047 | 2.598 | 30 | M14 x 45 | 138 | M16 | 53827 | 161481 | 22517 | 19 | | | | | | |

TOLERANCE (T_L)

Bore diameter machined to D -0/+ T_L
 $T_L =$
 .05mm for bores up to 50mm
 .08mm for bores up to 120mm
 .10mm for bores up to 235mm
 .13mm for bores up to 375mm
 .15mm for bores over 375mm

d = Shaft diameter machined to d +0/- T_L

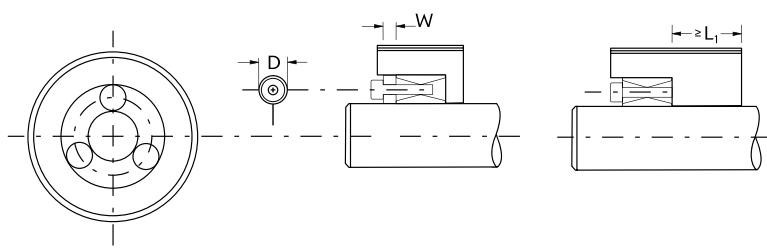
B400 – Metric

| Part Number | d (mm) | D (mm) | L (mm) | L_1 (mm) | L_s (mm) | Locking Screws | | M _a | Install Torque (Nm) | dB | M _t | Th | P _h | Shipping Weight (kg) | | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|------------|----------------|----------|----------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | | Maximum Transmitted | Hub Pressure (N/mm ²) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Torque (Nm) | Thrust (N) | | | | |
| T401018 | 18 | 47 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 302 | 33561 | 111 | 0.2 | | | |
| T401019 | 19 | 47 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 319 | 33561 | 111 | 0.2 | | | |
| B401020 | 20 | 47 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 335 | 33561 | 111 | 0.2 | | | |
| T401022 | 22 | 47 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 8 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 369 | 33561 | 111 | 0.2 | | | |
| B401024 | 24 | 50 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 9 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 453 | 37756 | 118 | 0.2 | | | |
| B401025 | 25 | 50 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 9 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 472 | 37756 | 118 | 0.2 | | | |
| B401028 | 28 | 55 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 10 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 587 | 41952 | 119 | 0.3 | | | |
| B401030 | 30 | 55 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 10 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 629 | 41952 | 119 | 0.3 | | | |
| B401032 | 32 | 60 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 12 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 806 | 50342 | 131 | 0.3 | | | |
| B401035 | 35 | 60 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 12 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 881 | 50342 | 131 | 0.3 | | | |
| B401038 | 38 | 65 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 14 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 1116 | 58732 | 141 | 0.3 | | | |
| B401040 | 40 | 65 | 17 | 20 | 26 | 14 | M6 x 18 | 15 | M8 | 1175 | 58732 | 141 | 0.3 | | | |
| B401042 | 42 | 75 | 20 | 24 | 32 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 35 | M10 | 1892 | 90071 | 159 | 0.6 | | | |
| B401045 | 45 | 75 | 20 | 24 | 32 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 35 | M10 | 2027 | 90071 | 159 | 0.5 | | | |
| T401048 | 48 | 80 | 20 | 24 | 32 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 35 | M10 | 2162 | 90071 | 149 | 0.6 | | | |
| B401050 | 50 | 80 | 20 | 24 | 32 | 12 | M8 x 22 | 35 | M10 | 2252 | 90071 | 149 | 0.6 | | | |
| B401055 | 55 | 85 | 20 | 24 | 32 | 14 | M8 x 22 | 35 | M10 | 2889 | 105083 | 164 | 0.6 | | | |
| B401060 | 60 | 90 | 20 | 24 | 32 | 14 | M8 x 22 | 35 | M10 | 3152 | 105083 | 155 | 0.7 | | | |
| B401065 | 65 | 95 | 20 | 24 | 32 | 16 | M8 x 22 | 35 | M10 | 3903 | 120095 | 168 | 0.7 | | | |
| B401070 | 70 | 110 | 24 | 28 | 38 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 69 | M12 | 5880 | 167988 | 169 | 1.2 | | | |
| B401075 | 75 | 115 | 24 | 28 | 38 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 69 | M12 | 6300 | 167988 | 161 | 1.3 | | | |
| B401080 | 80 | 120 | 24 | 28 | 38 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 69 | M12 | 6720 | 167988 | 155 | 1.4 | | | |
| T401085 | 85 | 125 | 24 | 28 | 38 | 16 | M10 x 25 | 69 | M12 | 8158 | 191986 | 170 | 1.4 | | | |
| B401090 | 90 | 130 | 24 | 28 | 38 | 16 | M10 x 25 | 69 | M12 | 8639 | 191986 | 163 | 1.5 | | | |
| B401095 | 95 | 135 | 24 | 28 | 38 | 18 | M10 x 25 | 69 | M12 | 10259 | 215984 | 177 | 1.6 | | | |
| B401100 | 100 | 145 | 26 | 33 | 45 | 14 | M12 x 30 | 123 | M14 | 12800 | 255998 | 180 | 2 | | | |
| B401110 | 110 | 155 | 26 | 33 | 45 | 14 | M12 x 30 | 123 | M14 | 14081 | 255998 | 169 | 2 | | | |
| B401120 | 120 | 165 | 26 | 33 | 45 | 16 | M12 x 30 | 123 | M14 | 17553 | 292569 | 181 | 3 | | | |
| B401130 | 130 | 180 | 34 | 38 | 50 | 20 | M12 x 35 | 123 | M14 | 23771 | 365712 | 159 | 4 | | | |
| B401140 | 140 | 190 | 34 | 38 | 50 | 22 | M12 x 35 | 123 | M14 | 28161 | 402283 | 165 | 4 | | | |
| T401150 | 150 | 200 | 34 | 38 | 50 | 24 | M12 x 35 | 123 | M14 | 32917 | 438854 | 171 | 4 | | | |
| B401160 | 160 | 210 | 34 | 38 | 50 | 26 | M12 x 35 | 123 | M14 | 38033 | 475425 | 177 | 4 | | | |
| B401170 | 170 | 225 | 38 | 44 | 58 | 22 | M14 x 40 | 187 | M16 | 44752 | 526487 | 163 | 6 | | | |
| B401180 | 180 | 235 | 38 | 44 | 58 | 24 | M14 x 40 | 187 | M16 | 51694 | 574350 | 171 | 6 | | | |
| B401190 | 190 | 250 | 46 | 52 | 66 | 28 | M14 x 45 | 187 | M16 | 63654 | 670075 | 155 | 8 | | | |
| B401200 | 200 | 260 | 46 | 52 | 66 | 30 | M14 x 45 | 187 | M16 | 71794 | 717937 | 159 | 9 | | | |
| B401220 | 220 | 285 | 50 | 56 | 72 | 26 | M16 x 50 | 290 | M20 | 93540 | 850401 | 158 | 11 | | | |
| B401240 | 240 | 305 | 50 | 56 | 72 | 30 | M16 x 50 | 290 | M20 | 117750 | 981232 | 171 | 12 | | | |
| B401260 | 260 | 325 | 50 | 56 | 72 | 34 | M16 x 50 | 290 | M20 | 144565 | 1112063 | 182 | 13 | | | |
| T401280 | 280 | 355 | 60 | 66 | 84 | 32 | M18 x 60 | 397 | M22 | 178059 | 1271808 | 158 | 19 | | | |
| T401300 | 300 | 375 | 60 | 66 | 84 | 36 | M18 x 60 | 397 | M22 | 214617 | 1430784 | 169 | 21 | | | |
| T401320 | 320 | 405 | 72 | 78 | 98 | 36 | M20 x 70 | 569 | M24 | 295337 | 1845919 | 168 | 29 | | | |
| T401340 | 340 | 425 | 72 | 78 | 98 | 36 | M20 x 70 | 569 | M24 | 313810 | 1845919 | 160 | 31 | | | |
| T401360 | 360 | 455 | 84 | 90 | 112 | 36 | M22 x 80 | 766 | M27 | 410431 | 2280208 | 158 | 43 | | | |
| T401380 | 380 | 475 | 84 | 90 | 112 | 36 | M22 x 80 | 766 | M27 | 433250 | 2280208 | 152 | 45 | | | |
| T401400 | 400 | 495 | 84 | 90 | 112 | 36 | M22 x 80 | 766 | M27 | 456041 | 2280208 | 145 | 47 | | | |
| T401420 | 420 | 515 | 84 | 90 | 112 | 40 | M22 x 80 | 766 | M27 | 532035 | 2533564 | 155 | 49 | | | |
| T401440 | 440 | 545 | 96 | 102 | 126 | 40 | M24 x 90 | 983 | M30 | 651795 | 2962675 | 150 | 65 | | | |
| T401460 | 460 | 565 | 96 | 102 | 126 | 40 | M24 x 90 | 983 | M30 | 681406 | 2962675 | 145 | 67 | | | |
| T401480 | 480 | 585 | 96 | 102 | 126 | 42 | M24 x 90 | 983 | M30 | 746608 | 3110809 | 147 | 71 | | | |
| T401500 | 500 | 605 | 96 | 102 | 126 | 44 | M24 x 90 | 983 | M30 | 814734 | 3258942 | 149 | 72 | | | |

B400 – Pilot Bushings

B-LOC pilot bushings: for series B400 Keyless Bushings to provide pre-centering in applications with either straight through hub bores or narrow hubs. Pilot bushings are supplied in sets consisting of three (3) bushings and three (3) longer screws (replacing plated locking screws). For more information refer to www.fennerdriives.com or contact Applications Engineering at 1-800-243-3374.

Recommended pre-centering length in installations without pilot bushings. Provide a minimum .001" clearance (hub concentricity depends on fit clearance).



DESIGN FEATURES

External locking devices for keyless frictional shaft/hub connections on shafts from 5/8" to 40" diameter, B-LOC Shrink Discs...

- Provide a high capacity interference fit with all the positive features of conventional interference fits, but without their assembly and disassembly problems.
- Offer extremely concentric and well-balanced connections, ideal for high-speed applications.
- Permit simple axial positioning and angular timing.
- Are available in standard, light, and heavy-duty series to suit any application.

WORKING PRINCIPLE

B-LOC Shrink Discs provide a high-ratio conversion of screw clamp loads into radial contact pressures when the tapered collars are pulled together by tightening of the integrated high-strength locking screws. These radial contact pressures in turn accomplish the following:

- Contract the inner ring and hub to close the clearance between shaft and hub bore.
- Generate a defined shaft/hub contact pressure for a high capacity mechanical interference fit.

This frictional bond transmits torque, bending and/or thrust loads directly from the hub to the shaft; the shrink disc itself does not carry any torque or thrust load.

TORQUE

M_t = rated torque capacity of one B-LOC Shrink Disc with all screws tightened to specified torque M_a as listed in specifications, based on a coefficient of friction $\mu = 0.15$ and specified tolerances and clearances. Torque capacities for Half Shrink Discs = $\frac{M_t}{2}$

- Torque capacities for connections using shaft diameters between the minimum and maximum sizes listed can be approximated through interpolation.
- Transmissible torque decreases if tolerances and/or clearances are larger than specified; or if hollow shafts with bores exceeding approximately 35% of shaft diameter are used.

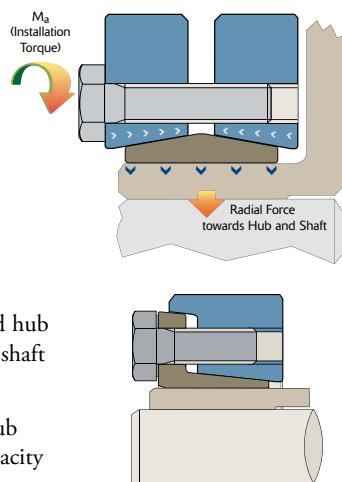
THRUST

T_h = transmissible thrust, determined by using the following equation:

$$T_h = \frac{2 \times M_t}{d}$$

where: d = shaft diameter

M_t = rated torque capacity



TORQUE AND THRUST COMBINED

Simultaneous transmission of torque and thrust requires calculating a resultant torque:

$$M_{tres} = \sqrt{T^2 + \left(\frac{F \times d}{2}\right)^2}$$

where: T = peak drive torque

F = peak thrust load

d = shaft diameter

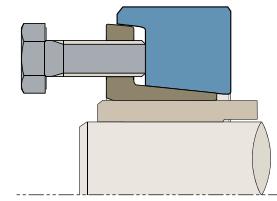
Select a unit where $M_t \geq M_{tres}$

BENDING MOMENTS

Shrink discs will generally transmit a continuous bending moment equal to 25% of rated torque capacity M_t .

RELEASABILITY

Since the tapers of a B-LOC Shrink Disc are self-releasing and stresses from radial contractions of the hub are well within elastic limits, loosening the locking screws results in hub expansion back to its original dimensions, thereby restoring



fit clearance for simple disassembly. The SD40 is manufactured with self-releasing tapers, however, it is possible the outer ring may need disengaging from the inner ring. This can be easily done by loosening the bolts in sequence, transferring the appropriate number of bolts over to the threaded back-off holes in the face of the shrink disc and progressively tightening these bolts until the shrink disc becomes loose. The hub and shaft will return to their original fit clearances.

MATERIAL

Shrink disc inner rings are manufactured from high-carbon steel. Outer rings are made from forged and heat treated alloy steel.

LUBRICANTS

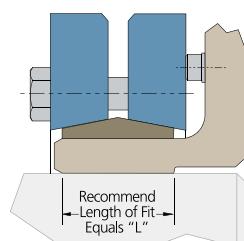
Shrink discs are supplied with Molybdenum Disulphide based lubricant applied to the tapers and to the locking screw threads and head contact areas.

SHAFT AND HUB MATERIAL

Listed specifications assume shaft and hub material with a yield point of at least 45 ksi (310 N/mm²). Cast iron hubs are well suited for compressive stresses exerted by B-LOC Shrink Discs. However, a lower torsional hub strength generally requires the selection of a shrink disc at least one size larger than listed if full torque (i.e., that applicable to a steel hub) is to be transmitted.

LENGTH OF FIT

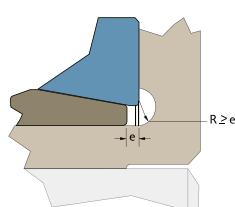
The most recent research on length of fit for a shrink disc connection* indicates that the hub bore-to-shaft interface should be relieved using a non-toleranced clearance except for that portion directly under the shrink disc inner ring, for a fit length equal to "L" for a standard shrink disc (see illustration at right). This approach eliminates fretting corrosion between shaft and hub which can make the separation of components difficult.



*(see Casper, Thomas: Reibkorrosionsverhalten von Spanelementverbindungen - Aachen: Mainz, 1999)

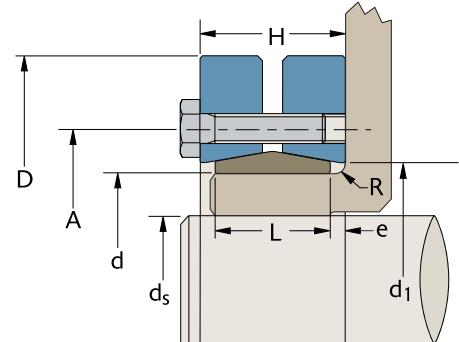
LOCATING AGAINST HUB FACE

In applications subjected to reversing bending moments, we recommend the configuration at right which requires a hub undercut where $R \geq e$ for smooth transition.





Metric hex head locking screws
DIN 931 grade 10.9
(See M_a for install torque).



Note: See Table 1 below
for maximum diametrical
clearance between shaft
and hub bore.

SD10 – Standard Duty

| Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | M_a | M_t | | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H (inch) | e (inch) | d_1 (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) | |
|-------------|--------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|-------|------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|------|
| | | d (inch) | T_{Ld} (inch) | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | | Qty | Size | Install Torque (ft lb) | Max. Transmitted Torque ds-MIN (ft lb) | | | | | | | | |
| B0241 | 24-10 | 0.945 | + 0 / -0.002 | 5/8 | 0.774 | 6 | M5 x 16 | 3.6 | 138 | 278 | 1.417 | 1.97 | 0.551 | 0.71 | 0.080 | 1.023 | 1/16 | 0.5 |
| B0301 | 30-10 | 1.181 | + 0 / -0.002 | 3/4 | 0.967 | 7 | M5 x 18 | 3.6 | 177 | 407 | 1.732 | 2.36 | 0.629 | 0.79 | 0.081 | 1.259 | 1/16 | 0.7 |
| B0361 | 36-10 | 1.417 | + 0 / -0.002 | 7/8 | 1.161 | 5 | M6 x 20 | 8.7 | 315 | 666 | 2.047 | 2.83 | 0.700 | 0.87 | 0.085 | 1.496 | 1/16 | 0.9 |
| B0441 | 44-10 | 1.732 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/8 | 1.419 | 7 | M6 x 20 | 8.7 | 683 | 1198 | 2.402 | 3.15 | 0.787 | 0.94 | 0.077 | 1.850 | 1/16 | 1.4 |
| B0501 | 50-10 | 1.969 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/8 | 1.612 | 8 | M6 x 22 | 8.7 | 964 | 1565 | 2.756 | 3.54 | 0.866 | 1.02 | 0.077 | 2.086 | 1/16 | 1.8 |
| B0551 | 55-10 | 2.165 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/2 | 1.773 | 8 | M6 x 25 | 8.7 | 1014 | 1707 | 2.953 | 3.94 | 0.905 | 1.14 | 0.118 | 2.283 | 3/32 | 2.4 |
| B0621 | 62-10 | 2.441 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/4 | 1.999 | 10 | M6 x 25 | 8.7 | 1718 | 2375 | 3.386 | 4.33 | 0.905 | 1.14 | 0.118 | 2.598 | 3/32 | 2.9 |
| B0681 | 68-10 | 2.677 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 7/8 | 2.193 | 10 | M6 x 25 | 8.7 | 1760 | 2606 | 3.386 | 4.53 | 0.905 | 1.14 | 0.118 | 2.834 | 3/32 | 3 |
| B0751 | 75-10 | 2.953 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 1/8 | 2.418 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 22 | 2792 | 4057 | 3.937 | 5.43 | 0.984 | 1.22 | 0.118 | 3.110 | 1/8 | 3.8 |
| B0801 | 80-10 | 3.150 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 3/8 | 2.580 | 7 | M8 x 25 | 22 | 3416 | 4331 | 3.937 | 5.71 | 0.984 | 1.22 | 0.118 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 4.2 |
| B0901 | 90-10 | 3.543 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 1/2 | 2.902 | 10 | M8 x 30 | 22 | 4751 | 7139 | 4.488 | 6.10 | 1.181 | 1.49 | 0.155 | 3.700 | 1/8 | 7 |
| H0951 | 95-10 | 3.740 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 3/4 | 3.063 | 12 | M8 x 30 | 22 | 6832 | 9108 | 4.882 | 6.69 | 1.338 | 1.69 | 0.176 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 10 |
| B1001 | 100-10 | 3.937 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 7/8 | 3.224 | 12 | M8 x 35 | 22 | 7059 | 9586 | 4.882 | 6.69 | 1.338 | 1.69 | 0.176 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 10 |
| B1101 | 110-10 | 4.331 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/8 | 3.547 | 9 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 9013 | 12602 | 5.354 | 7.28 | 1.535 | 1.93 | 0.198 | 4.488 | 1/8 | 13 |
| B1251 | 125-10 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/2 | 4.031 | 12 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 13710 | 19540 | 6.299 | 8.46 | 1.653 | 2.04 | 0.194 | 5.275 | 1/8 | 18 |
| B1401 | 140-10 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 | 4.514 | 10 | M12 x 45 | 74 | 19648 | 26440 | 6.890 | 9.06 | 1.811 | 2.28 | 0.235 | 5.708 | 3/16 | 23 |
| B1551 | 155-10 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/2 | 4.998 | 12 | M12 x 50 | 74 | 27515 | 34049 | 7.559 | 10.36 | 1.968 | 2.44 | 0.236 | 6.496 | 3/16 | 31 |
| H1651 | 165-10 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 7/8 | 5.320 | 8 | M16 x 55 | 185 | 37737 | 47135 | 8.268 | 11.42 | 2.204 | 2.67 | 0.233 | 6.889 | 3/16 | 49 |
| B1751 | 175-10 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 1/4 | 5.643 | 8 | M16 x 55 | 185 | 41620 | 50005 | 8.661 | 11.81 | 2.204 | 2.67 | 0.233 | 7.283 | 3/16 | 50 |
| B1851 | 185-10 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 5.965 | 10 | M16 x 65 | 185 | 56802 | 65965 | 9.291 | 12.99 | 2.795 | 3.34 | 0.273 | 7.677 | 3/16 | 82 |
| H1951 | 195-10 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 7/8 | 6.288 | 12 | M16 x 65 | 185 | 71908 | 84926 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 2.795 | 3.34 | 0.273 | 8.110 | 3/16 | 91 |
| B2001 | 200-10 | 7.874 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/4 | 6.449 | 12 | M16 x 65 | 185 | 80674 | 87096 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 2.795 | 3.34 | 0.273 | 8.110 | 3/16 | 90 |
| B2201 | 220-10 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 3/8 | 7.094 | 15 | M16 x 80 | 185 | 92230 | 116425 | 10.630 | 14.57 | 3.464 | 4.06 | 0.298 | 8.897 | 1/4 | 119 |
| B2401 | 240-10 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.739 | 12 | M20 x 80 | 362 | 130645 | 161818 | 11.614 | 15.95 | 3.622 | 4.22 | 0.299 | 9.763 | 1/4 | 148 |
| B2601 | 260-10 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 5/8 | 8.383 | 14 | M20 x 90 | 362 | 162198 | 205263 | 12.638 | 16.93 | 4.055 | 4.69 | 0.318 | 10.511 | 1/4 | 181 |
| H2801 | 280-10 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 8 3/8 | 9.028 | 16 | M20 x 100 | 362 | 210581 | 253378 | 13.622 | 18.11 | 4.488 | 5.20 | 0.356 | 11.338 | 5/16 | 225 |
| H3001 | 300-10 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.673 | 18 | M20 x 100 | 362 | 257278 | 306749 | 14.331 | 19.10 | 4.803 | 5.52 | 0.359 | 12.125 | 5/16 | 260 |
| H3201 | 320-10 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 5/8 | 10.318 | 20 | M20 x 100 | 362 | 310492 | 359728 | 15.197 | 20.48 | 4.803 | 5.52 | 0.359 | 12.913 | 5/16 | 288 |
| H3401 | 340-10 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/4 | 10.963 | 24 | M20 x 110 | 362 | 392088 | 462391 | 16.063 | 22.44 | 5.276 | 6.14 | 0.432 | 13.700 | 5/16 | 409 |
| H3501 | 350-10 | 13.780 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 7/8 | 11.285 | 24 | M20 x 110 | 362 | 432685 | 474097 | 17.008 | 22.84 | 5.511 | 6.30 | 0.395 | 14.488 | 5/16 | 429 |
| H3601 | 360-10 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 1/4 | 11.608 | 24 | M20 x 110 | 362 | 451405 | 487702 | 17.008 | 23.23 | 5.511 | 6.30 | 0.395 | 14.488 | 5/16 | 449 |
| H3801 | 380-10 | 14.961 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 1/2 | 12.253 | 20 | M24 x 120 | 620 | 535005 | 623051 | 18.031 | 25.40 | 5.669 | 6.46 | 0.396 | 15.276 | 5/16 | 526 |
| H3901 | 390-10 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 1/4 | 12.575 | 21 | M24 x 120 | 620 | 633184 | 673847 | 18.425 | 25.99 | 5.669 | 6.46 | 0.396 | 15.629 | 3/8 | 572 |
| H4201 | 420-10 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 12 1/2 | 13.543 | 24 | M24 x 130 | 620 | 685493 | 829666 | 19.843 | 27.17 | 6.456 | 7.25 | 0.397 | 16.929 | 3/8 | 630 |
| H4401 | 440-10 | 17.323 | + 0 / -0.006 | 13 1/2 | 14.187 | 24 | M24 x 130 | 620 | 768743 | 852536 | 20.748 | 29.53 | 6.969 | 7.95 | 0.395 | 17.716 | 3/8 | 835 |
| H4601 | 460-10 | 18.110 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 1/8 | 14.832 | 28 | M24 x 130 | 620 | 934194 | 1051580 | 21.535 | 30.32 | 6.969 | 7.95 | 0.395 | 18.425 | 3/8 | 924 |
| H4801 | 480-10 | 18.898 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 3/4 | 15.477 | 30 | M24 x 150 | 620 | 1047086 | 1176357 | 22.441 | 31.50 | 7.401 | 8.39 | 0.495 | 19.291 | 1/2 | 1110 |
| H5001 | 500-10 | 19.685 | + 0 / -0.006 | 15 3/8 | 16.122 | 24 | M27 x 150 | 922 | 1169590 | 1310148 | 23.228 | 33.46 | 7.401 | 8.39 | 0.495 | 19.999 | 1/2 | 1265 |

Notes:

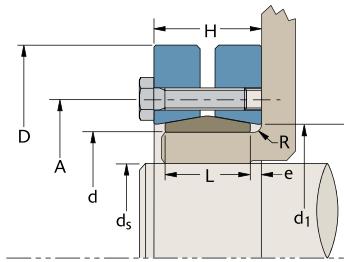
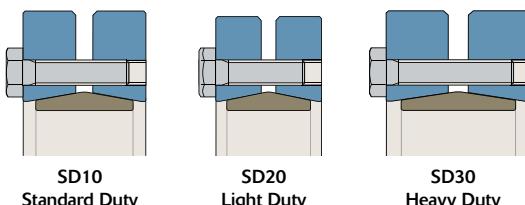
1. Inner rings of all shrink discs are supplied with one lengthwise slit.
2. Shrink discs are available for shafts up to 40" diameter and in a variety of special designs.
3. Maximum shaft sizes listed for Shrink Disc Series SD10 and SD30 reflect equal section moduli of shaft and hub (maximum shaft diameter = $\frac{d}{1.221}$).

NOTE: Larger shrink discs for shafts up to 40" diameter are available on request.

| Shaft Sizes (inch) | | Maximum Diametrical Clearance Between Shaft and Hub Bore |
|--------------------|---------|--|
| > | < | |
| | 1 1/8 | 0.0010 |
| 1 1/8 | 1 15/16 | 0.0015 |
| 1 15/16 | 4 3/4 | 0.0020 |
| 4 3/4 | 7 | 0.0030 |
| 7 | 10 | 0.0040 |
| 10 | 14 | 0.0050 |
| 14 | | 0.0060 |

Table 1
For Series SD10, SD20 and SD30

Shrink Disc
SD20
SD30



SD20 – Light Duty

| Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) Tolerance | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | | M _a | M _t | | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|
| | | | | d (inch) | T _d (inch) | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | | Install Torque (ft lb) | Max. Transmitted Torque ds-MIN (ft lb) | | | | | | | | |
| H1252 | 125-20 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 5/8 | 4.125 | 8 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 9380 | 13343 | 6.220 | 7.28 | 1.535 | 2.01 | 0.258 | 5.118 | 1/8 | 13 |
| H1402 | 140-20 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/4 | 5.000 | 9 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 13691 | 20328 | 6.889 | 8.67 | 1.535 | 2.01 | 0.258 | 5.669 | 1/8 | 18 |
| H1552 | 155-20 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 | 5.500 | 11 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 21144 | 27447 | 7.559 | 9.65 | 1.535 | 2.01 | 0.258 | 6.259 | 1/8 | 22 |
| H1652 | 165-20 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 3/8 | 5.750 | 10 | M12 x 50 | 74 | 30652 | 36677 | 8.267 | 10.24 | 1.811 | 2.44 | 0.315 | 6.653 | 3/16 | 31 |
| H1752 | 175-20 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 6.125 | 11 | M12 x 50 | 74 | 34940 | 43588 | 8.661 | 10.83 | 1.811 | 2.44 | 0.315 | 7.047 | 3/16 | 35 |
| H1852 | 185-20 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 | 6.500 | 12 | M12 x 50 | 74 | 41643 | 51035 | 8.858 | 11.62 | 1.811 | 2.44 | 0.315 | 7.440 | 3/16 | 44 |
| H1952 | 195-20 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/2 | 7.000 | 15 | M12 x 60 | 74 | 58979 | 71073 | 9.330 | 12.40 | 2.204 | 2.84 | 0.318 | 7.834 | 3/16 | 60 |
| H2202 | 220-20 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.875 | 10 | M16 x 70 | 185 | 76454 | 100895 | 10.433 | 13.59 | 2.204 | 3.31 | 0.356 | 8.818 | 3/16 | 77 |
| H2402 | 240-20 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 7/8 | 8.500 | 12 | M16 x 70 | 185 | 107011 | 129864 | 11.417 | 14.57 | 2.598 | 3.31 | 0.356 | 9.606 | 1/4 | 97 |
| H2602 | 260-20 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.004 | 8 5/8 | 9.250 | 14 | M16 x 70 | 185 | 139939 | 166618 | 12.204 | 15.55 | 2.834 | 3.63 | 0.398 | 10.433 | 1/4 | 106 |
| H2802 | 280-20 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.875 | 16 | M16 x 75 | 185 | 158724 | 200396 | 13.110 | 16.74 | 3.307 | 4.10 | 0.397 | 11.220 | 1/4 | 132 |
| H3002 | 300-20 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 7/8 | 10.625 | 20 | M16 x 75 | 185 | 229935 | 271288 | 14.094 | 19.49 | 3.307 | 4.17 | 0.397 | 12.007 | 1/4 | 165 |
| H3202 | 320-20 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/2 | 11.375 | 20 | M16 x 75 | 185 | 238939 | 292045 | 14.881 | 19.49 | 3.307 | 4.18 | 0.437 | 12.795 | 1/4 | 185 |
| H3402 | 340-20 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 3/8 | 12.000 | 21 | M16 x 75 | 185 | 281000 | 320857 | 15.826 | 21.07 | 3.307 | 4.18 | 0.437 | 13.582 | 1/4 | 220 |
| H3602 | 360-20 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 7/8 | 12.625 | 16 | M20 x 90 | 362 | 341876 | 398029 | 16.653 | 21.85 | 3.937 | 4.81 | 0.437 | 14.370 | 5/16 | 275 |
| H3802 | 380-20 | 14.961 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 1/2 | 13.000 | 18 | M20 x 100 | 362 | 403340 | 444630 | 17.401 | 23.03 | 4.409 | 5.35 | 0.471 | 15.236 | 5/16 | 301 |
| H3902 | 390-20 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 5/8 | 13.750 | 20 | M20 x 100 | 362 | 446171 | 549086 | 17.795 | 23.43 | 4.409 | 5.36 | 0.476 | 15.629 | 5/16 | 344 |
| H4202 | 420-20 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 13 3/4 | 14.625 | 22 | M20 x 100 | 362 | 544495 | 625817 | 19.094 | 24.81 | 4.724 | 5.67 | 0.473 | 16.810 | 5/16 | 407 |
| H4602 | 460-20 | 18.110 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 5/8 | 16.375 | 28 | M20 x 110 | 362 | 704454 | 927856 | 20.747 | 26.97 | 5.196 | 6.22 | 0.512 | 18.425 | 3/8 | 517 |
| H5002 | 500-20 | 19.685 | + 0 / -0.006 | 16 1/4 | 17.375 | 30 | M20 x 120 | 362 | 860127 | 1014952 | 22.519 | 29.53 | 5.984 | 7.01 | 0.513 | 19.999 | 3/8 | 704 |

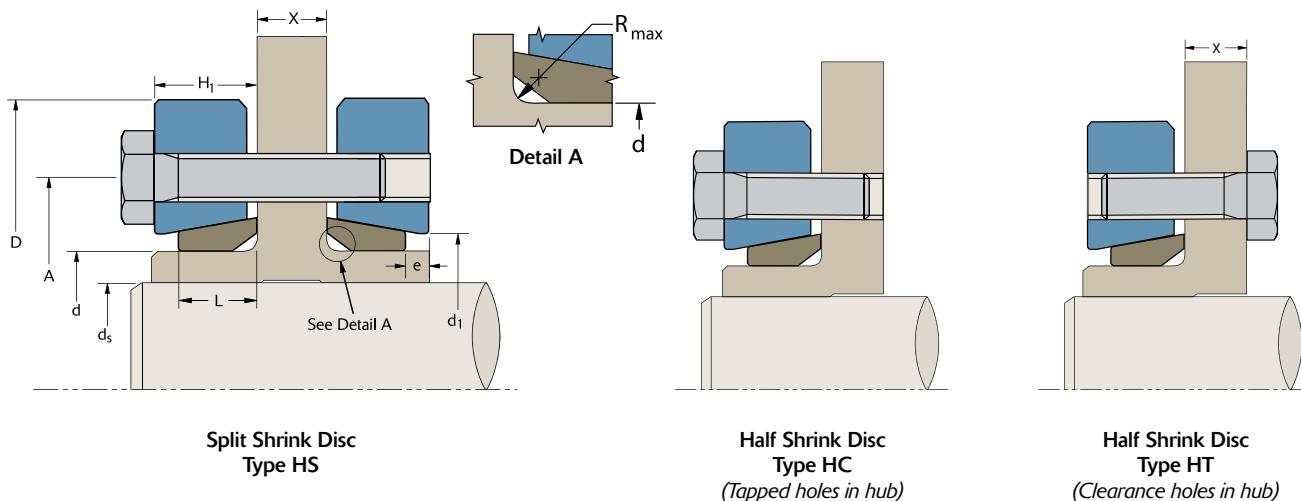
SD30 – Heavy Duty

| Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) Tolerance | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | | M _a | M _t | | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|
| | | | | d (inch) | T _d (inch) | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | | Install Torque (ft lb) | ds-MIN (ft lb) | | | | | | | | |
| H0443 | 44-30 | 1.732 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/8 | 1.419 | 5 | M8 x 30 | 22 | 941 | 1653 | 2.598 | 3.35 | 1.102 | 1.34 | 0.119 | 1.890 | 1/16 | 1.4 |
| H0503 | 50-30 | 1.969 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/8 | 1.612 | 7 | M8 x 35 | 22 | 1761 | 2749 | 2.874 | 3.74 | 1.181 | 1.54 | 0.177 | 2.126 | 1/16 | 1.8 |
| H0553 | 55-30 | 2.165 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/2 | 1.773 | 7 | M8 x 35 | 22 | 1892 | 3023 | 3.071 | 4.13 | 1.181 | 1.54 | 0.177 | 2.323 | 3/32 | 2.4 |
| B0623 | 62-30 | 2.441 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/4 | 1.999 | 7 | M8 x 35 | 22 | 2353 | 3244 | 3.346 | 4.53 | 1.181 | 1.54 | 0.177 | 2.598 | 3/32 | 2.9 |
| B0683 | 68-30 | 2.677 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 7/8 | 2.193 | 8 | M8 x 35 | 22 | 2861 | 4173 | 3.622 | 4.72 | 1.181 | 1.54 | 0.177 | 2.835 | 3/32 | 3 |
| B0753 | 75-30 | 2.953 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 1/8 | 2.418 | 7 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 4552 | 6529 | 4.134 | 5.71 | 1.417 | 1.81 | 0.197 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 3.8 |
| B0803 | 80-30 | 3.150 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 3/8 | 2.580 | 7 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 5541 | 6971 | 4.134 | 5.71 | 1.417 | 1.81 | 0.197 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 4.2 |
| B0903 | 90-30 | 3.543 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 1/2 | 2.902 | 8 | M10 x 40 | 44 | 5946 | 8994 | 4.567 | 6.30 | 1.575 | 1.97 | 0.197 | 3.701 | 1/8 | 7 |
| B1003 | 100-30 | 3.937 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 7/8 | 3.224 | 10 | M10 x 45 | 44 | 9370 | 12700 | 4.961 | 6.69 | 1.732 | 2.13 | 0.197 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 10 |
| H1103 | 110-30 | 4.331 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/8 | 3.547 | 12 | M10 x 45 | 44 | 12116 | 16879 | 5.354 | 7.28 | 1.969 | 2.36 | 0.196 | 4.482 | 1/8 | 17 |
| H1253 | 125-30 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/2 | 4.031 | 12 | M12 x 50 | 74 | 20092 | 28393 | 6.299 | 8.47 | 2.126 | 2.60 | 0.237 | 5.157 | 3/16 | 24 |
| B1403 | 140-30 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 | 4.514 | 12 | M12 x 60 | 74 | 23275 | 31491 | 6.889 | 9.06 | 2.362 | 2.92 | 0.279 | 5.744 | 3/16 | 29 |
| H1553 | 155-30 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/2 | 4.998 | 15 | M12 x 60 | 74 | 34154 | 42273 | 7.795 | 10.36 | 2.598 | 3.15 | 0.276 | 6.496 | 3/16 | 44 |
| H1653 | 165-30 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 7/8 | 5.320 | 10 | M16 x 70 | 185 | 46957 | 58743 | 8.267 | 11.42 | 2.834 | 3.47 | 0.318 | 6.940 | 3/16 | 57 |
| H1753 | 175-30 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 1/4 | 5.643 | 10 | M16 x 70 | 185 | 51804 | 62320 | 8.661 | 11.82 | 2.834 | 3.47 | 0.318 | 7.322 | 3/16 | 64 |
| H1853 | 185-30 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 5.965 | 15 | M16 x 80 | 185 | 86847 | 100371 | 9.291 | 12.99 | 3.622 | 4.41 | 0.394 | 7.704 | 3/16 | 104 |
| H1953 | 195-30 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 7/8 | 6.288 | 15 | M16 x 80 | 185 | 89488 | 105820 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 3.622 | 4.41 | 0.394 | 8.102 | 1/4 | 110 |
| H2003 | 200-30 | 7.874 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/4 | 6.449 | 15 | M16 x 80 | 185 | 100466 | 108524 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 3.622 | 4.41 | 0.394 | 8.102 | 1/4 | 110 |
| H2203 | 220-30 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 3/8 | 7.094 | 20 | M16 x 90 | 185 | 123458 | 155750 | 10.629 | 14.57 | 4.488 | 5.28 | 0.396 | 8.901 | 1/4 | 143 |
| B2403 | 240-30 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.739 | 15 | M20 x 100 | 362 | 162518 | 201425 | 11.614 | 15.95 | 4.724 | 5.67 | 0.473 | 9.692 | 1/4 | 192 |
| H2603 | 260-30 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.005 | 7 5/8 | 8.383 | 18 | M20 x 110 | 362 | 207733 | 263252 | 12.637 | 16.93 | 5.354 | 6.30 | 0.473 | 10.511 | 1/4 | 220 |
| H2803 | 280-30 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 8 3/8 | 9.028 | 21 | M20 x 120 | 362 | 276822 | 332933 | 13.622 | 18.11 | 5.826 | 6.77 | 0.472 | 11.370 | 5/16 | 291 |
| H3003 | 300-30 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.673 | 22 | M20 x 120 | 362 | 313789 | 374371 | 14.330 | 19.10 | 5.984 | 6.93 | 0.473 | 12.177 | 5/16 | 308 |
| H3203 | 320-30 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 5/8 | 10.318 | 24 | M20 x 120 | 362 | 368957 | 427823 | 15.196 | 20.48 | 6.299 | 7.25 | 0.476 | 12.964 | 5/16 | 363 |
| H3403 | 340-30 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/4 | 10.963 | 21 | M24 x 130 | 620 | 489329 | 577963 | 16.535 | 22.44 | 6.929 | 7.88 | 0.476 | 13.724 | 5/16 | 528 |
| H3603 | 360-30 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 | 11.608 | 22 | M24 x 140 | 620 | 562859 | 642534 | 17.007 | 23.23 | 7.086 | 8.04 | 0.477 | 14.515 | 3/8 | 550 |
| H3903 | 390-30 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 5/8 | 12.575 | 24 | M24 x 140 | 620 | 628949 | 762028 | 18.425 | 25.99 | 7.401 | 8.35 | 0.475 | 15.787 | 3/8 | 770 |
| H4203 | 420-30 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 12 1/2 | 13.543 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

B-LOC® Split and Half Shrink Discs

To complement our standard line of B-LOC Shrink Discs, we also offer Split and Half Shrink Discs. These versions are available in all bore sizes listed for standard Shrink Discs. The Split Shrink Disc design allows greater mounting versatility on symmetrical hubs. For applications with tight space constraints and lower performance requirements, Half Shrink Discs provide several compact mounting options.

- **Reduced dimensions** – Perfect for applications with restricted space.
- **Easy Installation** – Standard screws mean installation and removal are achieved using standard tools.
- **Infinite Adjustment** – Simplified design allows hubs to be located and locked virtually anywhere on the shaft.
- **Easy Removal** – Units are self-releasing once the locking screws are loosened, making removal a breeze.
- **Reliability you can count on!** B-LOC Shrink Discs can be tightened and released as often as required.



Note: Dimension X is required when ordering Split or Half Shrink Disc Type HT. See Table 1 at bottom left of page 46 for web clearance hole data. Please consult B-LOC Applications Engineering at +1-800-243-3374 or ae@fennерdrives.com to determine appropriate screw length for your specific application.

Split Shrink Discs

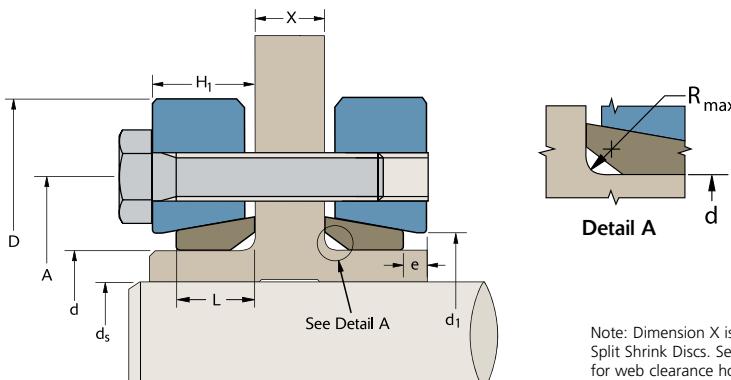
Standard and Light Duty Series: If dimension X > 2 × L then the transmissible torque may be reduced by up to 50%.

Heavy Duty Series: If dimension X > 1 × L then the transmissible torque may be reduced by up to 50%.

Half Shrink Discs

Half Shrink Discs HC/HT transmit 50% of the M_t of Shrink Discs and Split Shrink Discs.

Shrink Disc Split



Note: Dimension X is required when ordering Split Shrink Discs. See Table 1 at bottom left for web clearance hole data.

SD10 – Split SD – Standard Duty

| Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Qty | Size | M _a | M _t | | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) |
|-------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----|------|------------------------|--|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|
| | | d (inch) | T _L d (inch) | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | | | Install Torque (ft lb) | Max. Transmitted Torque ds-MIN (ft lb) | ds-MAX (ft lb) | | | | | | | | |
| HS0241 | 24-10 | 0.945 | + 0 / -0.002 | 5/8 | 0.774 | 6 | M5 | 3.6 | 138 | 278 | 1.417 | 1.97 | 0.374 | 0.454 | 0.080 | 1.023 | 1/16 | 0.3 |
| HS0301 | 30-10 | 1.181 | + 0 / -0.002 | 3/4 | 0.967 | 7 | M5 | 3.6 | 177 | 407 | 1.732 | 2.36 | 0.413 | 0.494 | 0.081 | 1.259 | 1/16 | 0.4 |
| HS0361 | 36-10 | 1.417 | + 0 / -0.002 | 7/8 | 1.161 | 5 | M6 | 8.7 | 315 | 666 | 2.047 | 2.83 | 0.448 | 0.533 | 0.085 | 1.496 | 1/16 | 0.6 |
| HS0441 | 44-10 | 1.732 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/8 | 1.419 | 7 | M6 | 8.7 | 683 | 1198 | 2.402 | 3.15 | 0.492 | 0.569 | 0.077 | 1.850 | 1/16 | 0.8 |
| HS0501 | 50-10 | 1.969 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/8 | 1.612 | 8 | M6 | 8.7 | 964 | 1565 | 2.756 | 3.54 | 0.531 | 0.608 | 0.077 | 2.086 | 1/16 | 1.0 |
| HS0551 | 55-10 | 2.165 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/2 | 1.773 | 8 | M6 | 8.7 | 1014 | 1707 | 2.953 | 3.94 | 0.551 | 0.669 | 0.118 | 2.283 | 3/32 | 1.4 |
| HS0621 | 62-10 | 2.441 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/4 | 1.999 | 10 | M6 | 8.7 | 1718 | 2375 | 3.386 | 4.33 | 0.551 | 0.669 | 0.118 | 2.598 | 3/32 | 1.6 |
| HS0681 | 68-10 | 2.677 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 7/8 | 2.193 | 10 | M6 | 8.7 | 1760 | 2606 | 3.386 | 4.53 | 0.551 | 0.669 | 0.118 | 2.834 | 3/32 | 5.9 |
| HS0751 | 75-10 | 2.953 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 1/8 | 2.418 | 7 | M8 | 22 | 2792 | 4057 | 3.937 | 5.43 | 0.689 | 0.807 | 0.118 | 3.110 | 1/8 | 2.6 |
| HS0801 | 80-10 | 3.150 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 3/8 | 2.580 | 7 | M8 | 22 | 3416 | 4331 | 3.937 | 5.71 | 0.689 | 0.807 | 0.118 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 2.8 |
| HS0901 | 90-10 | 3.543 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 1/2 | 2.902 | 10 | M8 | 22 | 4751 | 7139 | 4.488 | 6.10 | 0.788 | 0.943 | 0.155 | 3.700 | 1/8 | 4 |
| HS0951 | 95-10 | 3.740 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 3/4 | 3.063 | 12 | M8 | 22 | 6832 | 9108 | 4.882 | 6.69 | 0.866 | 1.042 | 0.176 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 6 |
| HS1001 | 100-10 | 3.937 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 7/8 | 3.224 | 12 | M8 | 22 | 7059 | 9586 | 4.882 | 6.69 | 0.866 | 1.042 | 0.176 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 6 |
| HS1101 | 110-10 | 4.331 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/8 | 3.547 | 9 | M10 | 44 | 9013 | 12602 | 5.354 | 7.28 | 0.965 | 1.163 | 0.198 | 4.488 | 1/8 | 7 |
| HS1251 | 125-10 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/2 | 4.031 | 12 | M10 | 44 | 13710 | 19540 | 6.299 | 8.46 | 1.024 | 1.218 | 0.194 | 5.275 | 1/8 | 11 |
| HS1401 | 140-10 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 | 4.514 | 10 | M12 | 74 | 19648 | 26440 | 6.890 | 9.06 | 1.103 | 1.338 | 0.235 | 5.708 | 3/16 | 13 |
| HS1551 | 155-10 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/2 | 4.998 | 12 | M12 | 74 | 27515 | 34049 | 7.559 | 10.36 | 1.181 | 1.417 | 0.236 | 6.496 | 3/16 | 17 |
| HS1651 | 165-10 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 7/8 | 5.320 | 8 | M16 | 185 | 37737 | 47135 | 8.268 | 11.42 | 1.299 | 1.532 | 0.233 | 6.889 | 3/16 | 24 |
| HS1751 | 175-10 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 1/4 | 5.643 | 8 | M16 | 185 | 41620 | 50005 | 8.661 | 11.81 | 1.299 | 1.532 | 0.233 | 7.283 | 3/16 | 25 |
| HS1851 | 185-10 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 5.965 | 10 | M16 | 185 | 56802 | 65965 | 9.291 | 12.99 | 1.595 | 1.868 | 0.273 | 7.677 | 3/16 | 39 |
| HS1951 | 195-10 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 7/8 | 6.288 | 12 | M16 | 185 | 71908 | 84926 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 1.595 | 1.868 | 0.273 | 8.110 | 3/16 | 44 |
| HS2001 | 200-10 | 7.874 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/4 | 6.449 | 12 | M16 | 185 | 80674 | 87096 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 1.595 | 1.868 | 0.273 | 8.110 | 3/16 | 43 |
| HS2201 | 220-10 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 3/8 | 7.094 | 15 | M16 | 185 | 92230 | 116425 | 10.630 | 14.57 | 2.027 | 2.325 | 0.298 | 8.897 | 1/4 | 57 |
| HS2401 | 240-10 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.739 | 12 | M20 | 362 | 130645 | 161818 | 11.614 | 15.95 | 2.106 | 2.405 | 0.299 | 9.763 | 1/4 | 72 |
| HS2601 | 260-10 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 5/8 | 8.383 | 14 | M20 | 362 | 162198 | 205263 | 12.638 | 16.93 | 2.323 | 2.641 | 0.318 | 10.511 | 1/4 | 89 |
| HS2801 | 280-10 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 8 3/8 | 9.028 | 16 | M20 | 362 | 210581 | 253378 | 13.622 | 18.11 | 2.638 | 2.994 | 0.356 | 11.338 | 5/16 | 115 |
| HS3001 | 300-10 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.673 | 18 | M20 | 362 | 257278 | 306749 | 14.331 | 19.10 | 2.796 | 3.155 | 0.359 | 12.125 | 5/16 | 133 |
| HS3201 | 320-10 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 5/8 | 10.318 | 20 | M20 | 362 | 310492 | 359728 | 15.197 | 20.48 | 2.796 | 3.155 | 0.359 | 12.913 | 5/16 | 153 |
| HS3401 | 340-10 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/4 | 10.963 | 24 | M20 | 362 | 392088 | 462391 | 16.063 | 22.44 | 3.032 | 3.464 | 0.432 | 13.700 | 5/16 | 209 |
| HS3501 | 350-10 | 13.780 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 7/8 | 11.285 | 24 | M20 | 362 | 432685 | 474097 | 17.008 | 22.84 | 3.150 | 3.545 | 0.395 | 14.488 | 5/16 | 220 |
| HS3601 | 360-10 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 1/4 | 11.608 | 24 | M20 | 362 | 451405 | 487702 | 17.008 | 23.23 | 3.150 | 3.545 | 0.395 | 14.488 | 5/16 | 225 |
| HS3801 | 380-10 | 14.961 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 1/2 | 12.253 | 20 | M24 | 620 | 535005 | 623051 | 18.031 | 25.40 | 3.229 | 3.625 | 0.396 | 15.276 | 5/16 | 292 |
| HS3901 | 390-10 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 1/4 | 12.575 | 21 | M24 | 620 | 633184 | 673847 | 18.425 | 25.99 | 3.327 | 3.723 | 0.396 | 15.629 | 3/8 | 305 |
| HS4201 | 420-10 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 12 1/2 | 13.543 | 24 | M24 | 620 | 685493 | 829666 | 19.843 | 27.17 | 3.720 | 4.117 | 0.397 | 16.929 | 3/8 | 364 |
| HS4401 | 440-10 | 17.323 | + 0 / -0.006 | 13 1/2 | 14.187 | 24 | M24 | 620 | 768743 | 852536 | 20.748 | 29.53 | 3.977 | 4.372 | 0.395 | 17.716 | 3/8 | 467 |
| HS4601 | 460-10 | 18.110 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 1/8 | 14.832 | 28 | M24 | 620 | 934194 | 1051580 | 21.535 | 30.32 | 3.977 | 4.372 | 0.395 | 18.425 | 3/8 | 483 |
| HS4801 | 480-10 | 18.898 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 3/4 | 15.477 | 30 | M24 | 620 | 1047086 | 1176357 | 22.441 | 31.50 | 4.292 | 4.787 | 0.495 | 19.291 | 1/2 | 555 |
| HS5001 | 500-10 | 19.685 | + 0 / -0.006 | 15 3/8 | 16.122 | 24 | M27 | 922 | 1169590 | 1310148 | 23.228 | 33.46 | 4.292 | 4.787 | 0.495 | 19.999 | 1/2 | 626 |

| Specifications for Web Clearance Holes (diameter in inches) | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Screw Size | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 |
| Split Shrink Disc | 0.281 | 0.328 | 0.406 | 0.500 | 0.594 | 0.750 | 0.906 | 1.063 |
| Half Shrink Disc HT | 0.219 | 0.266 | 0.359 | 0.438 | 0.531 | 0.719 | 0.875 | 1.031 |

Table 1

- Notes:
1. Screw length must be determined based on your X dimension. Please consult Applications Engineering.
 2. Inner rings of all shrink discs are supplied with one lengthwise slit.
 3. Shrink discs are available for shafts up to 40" diameter and in a variety of special designs.
 4. Maximum shaft sizes listed for Shrink Disc Series SD10 and SD30 reflect equal section moduli of shaft and hub (maximum shaft diameter = $\frac{d}{1.221}$).
- NOTE: Larger shrink discs for shafts up to 40" diameter are available on request.

| Shaft Sizes (inch) | | Maximum Diametrical Clearance Between Shaft and Hub Bore |
|--------------------|---------|--|
| > | ≤ | |
| | | 0.0010 |
| 1 1/8 | 1 15/16 | 0.0015 |
| 1 15/16 | 4 3/4 | 0.0020 |
| 4 3/4 | 7 | 0.0030 |
| 7 | 10 | 0.0040 |
| 10 | 14 | 0.0050 |
| 14 | | 0.0060 |

Table 2
For Series SD10, SD20 and SD30

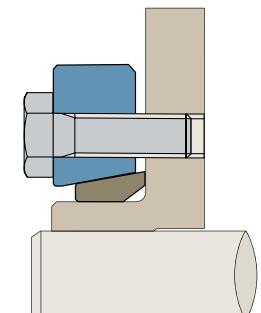
SD20 – Split SD – Light Duty

| Part Number | Size | SD bore | Hub OD | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | M _a | M _t | | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H ₁ (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) | |
|-------------|--------|----------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|-----|
| | | (Hub OD) | Tolerance | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | | Install Torque (ft lb) | Max. Transmitted Torque | ds-MIN (ft lb) | ds-MAX (ft lb) | | | | | | | | |
| HS1252 | 125-20 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 5/8 | 4.125 | 8 | M10 | 44 | 9380 | 13343 | 6.220 | 7.28 | 0.965 | 1.223 | 0.258 | 5.118 | 1/8 | 7 |
| HS1402 | 140-20 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/4 | 5.000 | 9 | M10 | 44 | 13691 | 20328 | 6.889 | 8.67 | 0.965 | 1.223 | 0.258 | 5.669 | 1/8 | 10 |
| HS1552 | 155-20 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 | 5.500 | 11 | M10 | 44 | 21144 | 27447 | 7.559 | 9.65 | 0.965 | 1.223 | 0.258 | 6.259 | 1/8 | 12 |
| HS1652 | 165-20 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 3/8 | 5.750 | 10 | M12 | 74 | 30652 | 36677 | 8.267 | 10.24 | 1.103 | 1.418 | 0.315 | 6.653 | 3/16 | 16 |
| HS1752 | 175-20 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 6.125 | 11 | M12 | 74 | 34940 | 43588 | 8.661 | 10.83 | 1.103 | 1.418 | 0.315 | 7.047 | 3/16 | 17 |
| HS1852 | 185-20 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 | 6.500 | 12 | M12 | 74 | 41643 | 51035 | 8.858 | 11.62 | 1.103 | 1.418 | 0.315 | 7.440 | 3/16 | 20 |
| HS1952 | 195-20 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/2 | 7.000 | 15 | M12 | 74 | 58979 | 71073 | 9.330 | 12.40 | 1.299 | 1.617 | 0.318 | 7.834 | 3/16 | 27 |
| HS2202 | 220-20 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.875 | 10 | M16 | 185 | 76454 | 100895 | 10.433 | 13.59 | 1.299 | 1.655 | 0.356 | 8.818 | 3/16 | 37 |
| HS2402 | 240-20 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 7/8 | 8.500 | 12 | M16 | 185 | 107011 | 129864 | 11.417 | 14.57 | 1.594 | 1.950 | 0.356 | 9.606 | 1/4 | 42 |
| HS2602 | 260-20 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.004 | 8 5/8 | 9.250 | 14 | M16 | 185 | 139939 | 166618 | 12.204 | 15.55 | 1.712 | 2.110 | 0.398 | 10.433 | 1/4 | 51 |
| HS2802 | 280-20 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.875 | 16 | M16 | 185 | 158724 | 20396 | 13.110 | 16.74 | 1.949 | 2.346 | 0.397 | 11.220 | 1/4 | 67 |
| HS3002 | 300-20 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 7/8 | 10.625 | 20 | M16 | 185 | 229935 | 271288 | 14.094 | 19.49 | 1.949 | 2.346 | 0.397 | 12.007 | 1/4 | 79 |
| HS3202 | 320-20 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/2 | 11.375 | 20 | M16 | 185 | 238939 | 292045 | 14.881 | 19.49 | 1.949 | 2.386 | 0.437 | 12.795 | 1/4 | 96 |
| HS3402 | 340-20 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 3/8 | 12.000 | 21 | M16 | 185 | 281000 | 320857 | 15.826 | 21.07 | 1.949 | 2.386 | 0.437 | 13.582 | 1/4 | 114 |
| HS3602 | 360-20 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 7/8 | 12.625 | 16 | M20 | 362 | 341876 | 398029 | 16.653 | 21.85 | 2.363 | 2.800 | 0.437 | 14.370 | 5/16 | 137 |
| HS3802 | 380-20 | 14.961 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 1/2 | 13.000 | 18 | M20 | 362 | 403340 | 444630 | 17.401 | 23.03 | 2.599 | 3.070 | 0.471 | 15.236 | 5/16 | 168 |
| HS3902 | 390-20 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 5/8 | 13.750 | 20 | M20 | 362 | 446171 | 549086 | 17.795 | 23.43 | 2.599 | 3.075 | 0.476 | 15.629 | 5/16 | 172 |
| HS4202 | 420-20 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 13 3/4 | 14.625 | 22 | M20 | 362 | 544495 | 625817 | 19.094 | 24.81 | 2.756 | 3.229 | 0.473 | 16.810 | 5/16 | 199 |
| HS4602 | 460-20 | 18.110 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 5/8 | 16.375 | 28 | M20 | 362 | 704454 | 927856 | 20.747 | 26.97 | 3.090 | 3.602 | 0.512 | 18.425 | 3/8 | 257 |
| HS5002 | 500-20 | 19.685 | + 0 / -0.006 | 16 1/4 | 17.375 | 30 | M20 | 362 | 860127 | 1014952 | 22.519 | 29.53 | 3.484 | 3.997 | 0.513 | 19.999 | 3/8 | 350 |

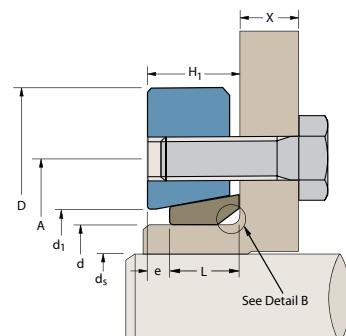
SD30 – Split SD – Heavy Duty

| Part Number | Size | SD bore | Hub OD | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | M _a | M _t | | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H ₁ (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) | |
|-------------|--------|----------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|-----|
| | | (Hub OD) | Tolerance | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | | Install Torque (ft lb) | Max. Transmitted Torque | ds-MIN (ft lb) | ds-MAX (ft lb) | | | | | | | | |
| HS0443 | 44-30 | 1.732 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/8 | 1.419 | 5 | M8 | 22 | 941 | 1653 | 2.598 | 3.35 | 0.649 | 0.768 | 0.119 | 1.890 | 1/16 | 1.2 |
| HS0503 | 50-30 | 1.969 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/8 | 1.612 | 7 | M8 | 22 | 1761 | 2749 | 2.874 | 3.74 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.126 | 1/16 | 1.8 |
| HS0553 | 55-30 | 2.165 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/2 | 1.773 | 7 | M8 | 22 | 1892 | 3023 | 3.071 | 4.13 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.323 | 3/32 | 2.1 |
| HS0623 | 62-30 | 2.441 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/4 | 1.999 | 7 | M8 | 22 | 2353 | 3244 | 3.346 | 4.53 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.598 | 3/32 | 2.3 |
| HS0683 | 68-30 | 2.677 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 7/8 | 2.193 | 8 | M8 | 22 | 2861 | 4173 | 3.622 | 4.72 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.835 | 3/32 | 2.5 |
| HS0753 | 75-30 | 2.953 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 1/8 | 2.418 | 7 | M10 | 44 | 4552 | 6529 | 4.134 | 5.71 | 0.906 | 1.103 | 0.197 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 4.6 |
| HS0803 | 80-30 | 3.150 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 3/8 | 2.580 | 7 | M10 | 44 | 5541 | 6971 | 4.134 | 5.71 | 0.906 | 1.103 | 0.197 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 4.4 |
| HS0903 | 90-30 | 3.543 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 1/2 | 2.902 | 8 | M10 | 44 | 5946 | 8994 | 4.567 | 6.30 | 0.985 | 1.182 | 0.197 | 3.701 | 1/8 | 6 |
| HS1003 | 100-30 | 3.937 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 7/8 | 3.224 | 10 | M10 | 44 | 9370 | 12700 | 4.961 | 6.69 | 1.063 | 1.260 | 0.197 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 7 |
| HS1103 | 110-30 | 4.331 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/8 | 3.547 | 12 | M10 | 44 | 12116 | 16879 | 5.354 | 7.28 | 1.182 | 1.378 | 0.196 | 4.482 | 1/8 | 9 |
| HS1253 | 125-30 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/2 | 4.031 | 12 | M12 | 74 | 20092 | 28393 | 6.299 | 8.47 | 1.260 | 1.497 | 0.237 | 5.157 | 3/16 | 13 |
| HS1403 | 140-30 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 | 4.514 | 12 | M12 | 74 | 23275 | 31491 | 6.889 | 9.06 | 1.378 | 1.657 | 0.279 | 5.744 | 3/16 | 16 |
| HS1553 | 155-30 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/2 | 4.998 | 15 | M12 | 74 | 34154 | 42273 | 7.795 | 10.36 | 1.496 | 1.772 | 0.276 | 6.496 | 3/16 | 23 |
| HS1653 | 165-30 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 7/8 | 5.320 | 10 | M16 | 185 | 46957 | 58743 | 8.267 | 11.42 | 1.614 | 1.932 | 0.318 | 6.940 | 3/16 | 32 |
| HS1753 | 175-30 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 1/4 | 5.643 | 10 | M16 | 185 | 51804 | 62320 | 8.661 | 11.82 | 1.614 | 1.932 | 0.318 | 7.322 | 3/16 | 33 |
| HS1853 | 185-30 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 5.965 | 15 | M16 | 185 | 86847 | 100371 | 9.291 | 12.99 | 2.008 | 2.402 | 0.394 | 7.704 | 3/16 | 53 |
| HS1953 | 195-30 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 7/8 | 6.288 | 15 | M16 | 185 | 89488 | 105820 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 2.106 | 2.500 | 0.394 | 8.102 | 1/4 | 60 |
| HS2003 | 200-30 | 7.874 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/4 | 6.449 | 15 | M16 | 185 | 100466 | 108524 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 2.106 | 2.500 | 0.394 | 8.102 | 1/4 | 59 |
| HS2203 | 220-30 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 3/8 | 7.094 | 20 | M16 | 185 | 123458 | 155750 | 10.629 | 14.57 | 2.539 | 2.935 | 0.396 | 8.901 | 1/4 | 76 |
| HS2403 | 240-30 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.739 | 15 | M20 | 362 | 162518 | 201425 | 11.614 | 15.95 | 2.657 | 3.130 | 0.473 | 9.692 | 1/4 | 99 |
| HS2603 | 260-30 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.005 | 7 5/8 | 8.383 | 18 | M20 | 362 | 207733 | 263252 | 12.637 | 16.93 | 2.972 | 3.445 | 0.473 | 10.511 | 1/4 | 121 |
| HS2803 | 280-30 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 8 3/8 | 9.028 | 21 | M20 | 362 | 276822 | 332933 | 13.622 | 18.11 | 3.307 | 3.779 | 0.472 | 11.370 | 5/16 | 149 |
| HS3003 | 300-30 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.673 | 22 | M20 | 362 | 313789 | 374371 | 14.330 | 19.10 | 3.386 | 3.859 | 0.473 | 12.177 | 5/16 | 165 |
| HS3203 | 320-30 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 5/8 | 10.318 | 24 | M20 | 362 | 368957 | 427823 | 15.196 | 20.48 | 3.544 | 4.020 | 0.476 | 12.964 | 5/16 | 200 |
| HS3403 | 340-30 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/4 | 10.963 | 21 | M24 | 620 | 489329 | 577963 | 16.535 | 22.44 | 3.859 | 4.335 | 0.476 | 13.724 | 5/16 | 272 |
| HS3603 | 360-30 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 | 11.608 | 22 | M24 | 620 | 562859 | 642534 | 17.007 | 23.23 | 4.035 | 4.512 | 0.477 | 14.515 | 3/8 | 286 |
| HS3903 | 390-30 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 5/8 | 12.575 | 24 | M24 | 620 | 628949 | 762028 | 18.425 | 25.99 | 4.193 | 4.668 | 0.475 | 15.787 | 3/8 | 384 |
| HS4203 | 420-30 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 12 1/2 | 13.543 | 30 | M24 | 620 | 852841 | 1033732 | 19.842 | 27.17 | 4.705 | 5.177 | 0.472 | 16.811 | 3/8 | 462 |
| HS4603 | 460-30 | 18.110 | + 0 / -0.006 | 13 5/8 | 14.832 | 28 | M27 | 922 | 1144559 | 1403894 | 21.535 | 30.32 | 5.000 | 5.556 | 0.556 | 18.503 | 1/2 | 624 |
| HS5003 | 500-30 | 19.685 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 7/8 | 16.122 | 32 | M27 | 922 | 1443359 | 1749331 | | | | | | | | |

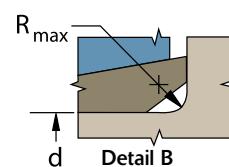
Shrink Disc Half



Half Shrink Disc Type HC



Half Shrink Disc Type HT



Note: Dimension X is required when ordering Half Shrink Disc Type HT. See Table 1 at bottom left for web clearance hole data.

SD10 – Half SD – Standard Duty

| Type HC Part Number | Type HT Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | | M _a Install Torque (ft lb) | M _t Max. Transmitted Torque ds-MIN (ft lb) | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H ₁ (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------|-----|
| | | | d (inch) | T ₁ d (inch) | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | Qty | HC Size | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HHC0241 | HHT0241 | 24-10 | 0.945 | + 0 / -0.002 | 5/8 | 0.774 | 6 | M5 x 16 | M5 | 3.6 | 69 | 139 | 1.417 | 1.97 | 0.374 | 0.454 | 0.080 | 1.023 | 1/16 | 0.3 |
| HHC0301 | HHT0301 | 30-10 | 1.181 | + 0 / -0.002 | 3/4 | 0.967 | 7 | M5 x 18 | M5 | 3.6 | 89 | 204 | 1.732 | 2.36 | 0.413 | 0.494 | 0.081 | 1.259 | 1/16 | 0.4 |
| HHC0361 | HHT0361 | 36-10 | 1.417 | + 0 / -0.002 | 7/8 | 1.161 | 5 | M6 x 20 | M6 | 8.7 | 158 | 333 | 2.047 | 2.83 | 0.448 | 0.533 | 0.085 | 1.496 | 1/16 | 0.6 |
| HHC0441 | HHT0441 | 44-10 | 1.732 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/8 | 1.419 | 7 | M6 x 20 | M6 | 8.7 | 342 | 599 | 2.402 | 3.15 | 0.492 | 0.569 | 0.077 | 1.850 | 1/16 | 0.8 |
| HHC0501 | HHT0501 | 50-10 | 1.969 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/8 | 1.612 | 8 | M6 x 22 | M6 | 8.7 | 482 | 783 | 2.756 | 3.54 | 0.531 | 0.608 | 0.077 | 2.086 | 1/16 | 1 |
| HHC0551 | HHT0551 | 55-10 | 2.165 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/2 | 1.773 | 8 | M6 x 25 | M6 | 8.7 | 507 | 854 | 2.953 | 3.94 | 0.551 | 0.669 | 0.118 | 2.283 | 3/32 | 1.4 |
| HHC0621 | HHT0621 | 62-10 | 2.441 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/4 | 1.999 | 10 | M6 x 25 | M6 | 8.7 | 859 | 1188 | 3.386 | 4.33 | 0.551 | 0.669 | 0.118 | 2.598 | 3/32 | 1.6 |
| HHC0681 | HHT0681 | 68-10 | 2.677 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 7/8 | 2.193 | 10 | M6 x 25 | M6 | 8.7 | 880 | 1303 | 3.386 | 4.53 | 0.551 | 0.669 | 0.118 | 2.834 | 3/32 | 5.9 |
| HHC0751 | HHT0751 | 75-10 | 2.953 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 1/8 | 2.418 | 7 | M8 x 25 | M8 | 22 | 1396 | 2029 | 3.937 | 5.43 | 0.689 | 0.807 | 0.118 | 3.110 | 1/8 | 2.6 |
| HHC0801 | HHT0801 | 80-10 | 3.150 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 3/8 | 2.580 | 7 | M8 x 25 | M8 | 22 | 1708 | 2166 | 3.937 | 5.71 | 0.689 | 0.807 | 0.118 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 2.8 |
| HHC0901 | HHT0901 | 90-10 | 3.543 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 1/2 | 2.902 | 10 | M8 x 30 | M8 | 22 | 2376 | 3570 | 4.488 | 6.10 | 0.788 | 0.943 | 0.155 | 3.700 | 1/8 | 4 |
| HHC0951 | HHT0951 | 95-10 | 3.740 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 3/4 | 3.063 | 12 | M8 x 30 | M8 | 22 | 3416 | 4554 | 4.882 | 6.69 | 0.866 | 1.042 | 0.176 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 6 |
| HHC1001 | HHT1001 | 100-10 | 3.937 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 7/8 | 3.224 | 12 | M8 x 35 | M8 | 22 | 3530 | 4793 | 4.882 | 6.69 | 0.866 | 1.042 | 0.176 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 6 |
| HHC1101 | HHT1101 | 110-10 | 4.331 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/8 | 3.547 | 9 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 4507 | 6301 | 5.354 | 7.28 | 0.965 | 1.163 | 0.198 | 4.488 | 1/8 | 7 |
| HHC1251 | HHT1251 | 125-10 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/2 | 4.031 | 12 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 6855 | 9770 | 6.299 | 8.46 | 1.024 | 1.218 | 0.194 | 5.275 | 1/8 | 11 |
| HHC1401 | HHT1401 | 140-10 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 | 4.514 | 10 | M12 x 45 | M12 | 74 | 9824 | 13220 | 6.890 | 9.06 | 1.103 | 1.338 | 0.235 | 5.708 | 3/16 | 13 |
| HHC1551 | HHT1551 | 155-10 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/2 | 4.998 | 12 | M12 x 50 | M12 | 74 | 13758 | 17025 | 7.559 | 10.36 | 1.181 | 1.417 | 0.236 | 6.496 | 3/16 | 17 |
| HHC1651 | HHT1651 | 165-10 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 7/8 | 5.320 | 8 | M16 x 55 | M16 | 185 | 18869 | 23568 | 8.268 | 11.42 | 1.299 | 1.532 | 0.233 | 6.889 | 3/16 | 24 |
| HHC1751 | HHT1751 | 175-10 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 1/4 | 5.643 | 8 | M16 x 55 | M16 | 185 | 20810 | 25003 | 8.661 | 11.81 | 1.299 | 1.532 | 0.233 | 7.283 | 3/16 | 25 |
| HHC1851 | HHT1851 | 185-10 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 5.965 | 10 | M16 x 65 | M16 | 185 | 28401 | 32983 | 9.291 | 12.99 | 1.595 | 1.868 | 0.273 | 7.677 | 3/16 | 39 |
| HHC1951 | HHT1951 | 195-10 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 7/8 | 6.288 | 12 | M16 x 65 | M16 | 185 | 35954 | 42463 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 1.595 | 1.868 | 0.273 | 8.110 | 3/16 | 44 |
| HHC2001 | HHT2001 | 200-10 | 7.874 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/4 | 6.449 | 12 | M16 x 65 | M16 | 185 | 40337 | 43548 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 1.595 | 1.868 | 0.273 | 8.110 | 3/16 | 43 |
| HHC2201 | HHT2201 | 220-10 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 3/8 | 7.094 | 15 | M16 x 80 | M16 | 185 | 46115 | 58213 | 10.630 | 14.57 | 2.027 | 2.325 | 0.298 | 8.897 | 1/4 | 57 |
| HHC2401 | HHT2401 | 240-10 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.739 | 12 | M20 x 80 | M20 | 362 | 65323 | 80909 | 11.614 | 15.95 | 2.106 | 2.405 | 0.299 | 9.763 | 1/4 | 72 |
| HHC2601 | HHT2601 | 260-10 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 5/8 | 8.383 | 14 | M20 x 90 | M20 | 362 | 81099 | 102632 | 12.638 | 16.93 | 2.323 | 2.641 | 0.318 | 10.511 | 1/4 | 89 |
| HHC2801 | HHT2801 | 280-10 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 8 3/8 | 9.028 | 16 | M20 x 100 | M20 | 362 | 105291 | 126689 | 13.622 | 18.11 | 2.638 | 2.994 | 0.356 | 11.338 | 5/16 | 115 |
| HHC3001 | HHT3001 | 300-10 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.673 | 18 | M20 x 100 | M20 | 362 | 128639 | 153375 | 14.331 | 19.10 | 2.796 | 3.155 | 0.359 | 12.125 | 5/16 | 133 |
| HHC3201 | HHT3201 | 320-10 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 5/8 | 10.318 | 20 | M20 x 100 | M20 | 362 | 155246 | 179864 | 15.197 | 20.48 | 2.796 | 3.155 | 0.359 | 12.913 | 5/16 | 153 |
| HHC3401 | HHT3401 | 340-10 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/4 | 10.963 | 24 | M20 x 110 | M20 | 362 | 196044 | 231196 | 16.063 | 22.44 | 3.032 | 3.464 | 0.432 | 13.700 | 5/16 | 209 |
| HHC3501 | HHT3501 | 350-10 | 13.780 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 7/8 | 11.285 | 24 | M20 x 110 | M20 | 362 | 216343 | 237049 | 17.008 | 22.84 | 3.150 | 3.545 | 0.395 | 14.488 | 5/16 | 220 |
| HHC3601 | HHT3601 | 360-10 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 1/4 | 11.608 | 24 | M20 x 110 | M20 | 362 | 225703 | 243851 | 17.008 | 23.23 | 3.150 | 3.545 | 0.395 | 14.488 | 5/16 | 225 |
| HHC3801 | HHT3801 | 380-10 | 14.961 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 1/2 | 12.253 | 20 | M24 x 120 | M24 | 620 | 267503 | 311526 | 18.031 | 25.40 | 3.229 | 3.625 | 0.396 | 15.276 | 5/16 | 292 |
| HHC3901 | HHT3901 | 390-10 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 1/4 | 12.575 | 21 | M24 x 120 | M24 | 620 | 316592 | 336924 | 18.425 | 25.99 | 3.327 | 3.723 | 0.396 | 15.629 | 3/8 | 305 |
| HHC4201 | HHT4201 | 420-10 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 12 1/2 | 13.543 | 24 | M24 x 130 | M24 | 620 | 342747 | 414833 | 19.843 | 27.17 | 3.720 | 4.117 | 0.397 | 16.929 | 3/8 | 364 |
| HHC4401 | HHT4401 | 440-10 | 17.323 | + 0 / -0.006 | 13 1/2 | 14.187 | 24 | M24 x 130 | M24 | 620 | 384372 | 426268 | 20.748 | 29.53 | 3.977 | 4.372 | 0.395 | 17.716 | 3/8 | 467 |
| HHC4601 | HHT4601 | 460-10 | 18.110 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 1/8 | 14.832 | 28 | M24 x 130 | M24 | 620 | 467097 | 525790 | 21.535 | 30.32 | 3.977 | 4.372 | 0.395 | 18.425 | 3/8 | 483 |
| HHC4801 | HHT4801 | 480-10 | 18.898 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 3/4 | 15.477 | 30 | M24 x 150 | M24 | 620 | 523543 | 588179 | 22.441 | 31.50 | 4.292 | 4.787 | 0.495 | 19.291 | 1/2 | 555 |
| HHC5001 | HHT5001 | 500-10 | 19.685 | + 0 / -0.006 | 15 3/8 | 16.122 | 24 | M27 x 150 | M27 | 922 | 584795 | 655074 | 23.228 | 33.46 | 4.292 | 4.787 | 0.495 | 19.999 | 1/2 | 626 |

Specifications for Web Clearance Holes (diameter in inches)

| Screw Size | M5 | M6 | M8 | M10 | M12 | M16 | M20 | M24 | M27 |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Split Shrink Disc | 0.281 | 0.328 | 0.406 | 0.500 | 0.594 | 0.750 | 0.906 | 1.063 | 1.188 |
| Half Shrink Disc HT | 0.219 | 0.266 | 0.359 | 0.438 | 0.531 | 0.719 | 0.875 | 1.031 | 1.156 |

Table 1

Notes:

- Type HT: Screw length must be determined based on your X dimension. Please consult Applications Engineering.
- Inner rings of all shrink discs are supplied with one lengthwise slit.
- Shrink discs are available for shafts up to 40" diameter and in a variety of special designs.
- Maximum shaft sizes listed for Shrink Disc Series SD10 and SD30 reflect equal section moduli of shaft and hub (maximum shaft diameter = $\frac{d}{1.221}$).

NOTE: Larger shrink discs for shafts up to 40" diameter are available on request.

| Shaft Sizes (inch) | | Maximum Diametrical Clearance Between Shaft and Hub Bore |
|--------------------|-------|--|
| > | ≤ | |
| 1 1/8 | | 0.0010 |
| 1 15/16 | 1 3/4 | 0.0015 |
| 4 3/4 | 7 | 0.0020 |
| 7 | 10 | 0.0030 |
| 10 | 14 | 0.0040 |
| 14 | | 0.0050 |
| | | 0.0060 |

Table 2
For Series SD10, SD20 and SD30

SD20 – Half SD – Light Duty

| Type HC Part Number | Type HT Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | | | M _a | M _t | | Max. Transmitted Torque (ft lb) | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H ₁ (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | d (inch) | T _{Ld} (inch) | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | Qty | | HC Size | HT Size | | ds-MIN (ft lb) | ds-MAX (ft lb) | | | | | | |
| HHC1252 | HHT1252 | 125-20 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 5/8 | 4.125 | 8 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 4690 | 6672 | 6.220 | 7.28 | 0.965 | 1.223 | 0.258 | 5.118 | 1/8 | 7 | |
| HHC1402 | HHT1402 | 140-20 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/4 | 5.00 | 9 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 6846 | 10164 | 6.889 | 8.67 | 0.965 | 1.223 | 0.258 | 5.669 | 1/8 | 10 | |
| HHC1552 | HHT1552 | 155-20 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 | 5.500 | 11 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 10572 | 13724 | 7.559 | 9.65 | 0.965 | 1.223 | 0.258 | 6.259 | 1/8 | 12 | |
| HHC1652 | HHT1652 | 165-20 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 3/8 | 5.750 | 10 | M12 x 50 | M12 | 74 | 15326 | 18339 | 8.267 | 10.24 | 1.103 | 1.418 | 0.315 | 6.653 | 3/16 | 16 | |
| HHC1752 | HHT1752 | 175-20 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 6.125 | 11 | M12 x 50 | M12 | 74 | 17470 | 21794 | 8.661 | 10.83 | 1.103 | 1.418 | 0.315 | 7.047 | 3/16 | 17 | |
| HHC1852 | HHT1852 | 185-20 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 | 6.500 | 12 | M12 x 50 | M12 | 74 | 20822 | 25518 | 8.858 | 11.62 | 1.103 | 1.418 | 0.315 | 7.440 | 3/16 | 20 | |
| HHC1952 | HHT1952 | 195-20 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/2 | 7.000 | 15 | M12 x 60 | M12 | 74 | 29490 | 35537 | 9.330 | 12.40 | 1.299 | 1.617 | 0.318 | 7.834 | 3/16 | 27 | |
| HHC2202 | HHT2202 | 220-20 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.875 | 10 | M16 x 70 | M16 | 185 | 38227 | 50448 | 10.433 | 13.59 | 1.299 | 1.655 | 0.356 | 8.818 | 3/16 | 37 | |
| HHC2402 | HHT2402 | 240-20 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 7/8 | 8.500 | 12 | M16 x 70 | M16 | 185 | 53506 | 64932 | 11.417 | 14.57 | 1.594 | 1.950 | 0.356 | 9.606 | 1/4 | 42 | |
| HHC2602 | HHT2602 | 260-20 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.004 | 8 5/8 | 9.250 | 14 | M16 x 70 | M16 | 185 | 69970 | 83309 | 12.204 | 15.55 | 1.712 | 2.110 | 0.398 | 10.433 | 1/4 | 51 | |
| HHC2802 | HHT2802 | 280-20 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.875 | 16 | M16 x 75 | M16 | 185 | 79362 | 100198 | 13.110 | 16.74 | 1.949 | 2.346 | 0.397 | 11.220 | 1/4 | 67 | |
| HHC3002 | HHT3002 | 300-20 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 7/8 | 10.625 | 20 | M16 x 75 | M16 | 185 | 114968 | 135644 | 14.094 | 19.49 | 1.949 | 2.346 | 0.397 | 12.007 | 1/4 | 79 | |
| HHC3202 | HHT3202 | 320-20 | 12.598 | + 0 / -0.005 | 10 1/2 | 11.375 | 20 | M16 x 75 | M16 | 185 | 119470 | 146023 | 14.881 | 19.49 | 1.949 | 2.386 | 0.437 | 12.795 | 1/4 | 96 | |
| HHC3402 | HHT3402 | 340-20 | 13.386 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 3/8 | 12.000 | 21 | M16 x 75 | M16 | 185 | 140500 | 160429 | 15.826 | 21.07 | 1.949 | 2.386 | 0.437 | 13.582 | 1/4 | 114 | |
| HHC3602 | HHT3602 | 360-20 | 14.173 | + 0 / -0.005 | 11 7/8 | 12.625 | 16 | M20 x 90 | M20 | 362 | 170938 | 199015 | 16.653 | 21.85 | 2.363 | 2.800 | 0.437 | 14.370 | 5/16 | 137 | |
| HHC3802 | HHT3802 | 380-20 | 14.961 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 1/2 | 13.000 | 18 | M20 x 100 | M20 | 362 | 201670 | 223215 | 17.401 | 23.03 | 2.599 | 3.070 | 0.471 | 15.236 | 5/16 | 168 | |
| HHC3902 | HHT3902 | 390-20 | 15.354 | + 0 / -0.005 | 12 5/8 | 13.75 | 20 | M20 x 100 | M20 | 362 | 223086 | 274543 | 17.795 | 23.43 | 2.599 | 3.075 | 0.476 | 15.629 | 5/16 | 172 | |
| HHC4202 | HHT4202 | 420-20 | 16.535 | + 0 / -0.006 | 13 3/4 | 14.625 | 22 | M20 x 100 | M20 | 362 | 272248 | 312909 | 19.094 | 24.81 | 2.756 | 3.229 | 0.473 | 16.810 | 5/16 | 199 | |
| HHC4602 | HHT4602 | 460-20 | 18.110 | + 0 / -0.006 | 14 5/8 | 16.375 | 28 | M20 x 110 | M20 | 362 | 352227 | 463928 | 20.747 | 26.97 | 3.090 | 3.602 | 0.512 | 18.425 | 3/8 | 257 | |
| HHC5002 | HHT5002 | 500-20 | 19.685 | + 0 / -0.006 | 16 1/4 | 17.375 | 30 | M20 x 120 | M20 | 362 | 430064 | 507476 | 22.519 | 29.53 | 3.484 | 3.997 | 0.513 | 19.999 | 3/8 | 350 | |

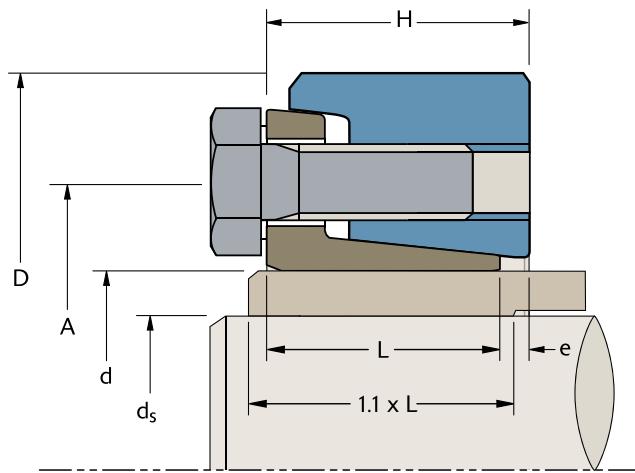
SD30 – Half SD – Heavy Duty

| Type HC Part Number | Type HT Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | | | M _a | M _t | | Max. Transmitted Torque (ft lb) | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H ₁ (inch) | e (inch) | d ₁ (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | d (inch) | T _{Ld} (inch) | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | Qty | | HC Size | HT Size | | ds-MIN (ft lb) | ds-MAX (ft lb) | | | | | | |
| HHC0443 | HHT0443 | 44-30 | 1.732 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/8 | 1.419 | 5 | M8 x 30 | M8 | 22 | 471 | 827 | 2.598 | 3.35 | 0.649 | 0.768 | 0.119 | 1.890 | 1/16 | 1.2 | |
| HHC0503 | HHT0503 | 50-30 | 1.969 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/8 | 1.612 | 7 | M8 x 35 | M8 | 22 | 881 | 1375 | 2.874 | 3.74 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.126 | 1/16 | 1.8 | |
| HHC0553 | HHT0553 | 55-30 | 2.165 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 1/2 | 1.773 | 7 | M8 x 35 | M8 | 22 | 946 | 1512 | 3.071 | 4.13 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.323 | 3/32 | 2.1 | |
| HHC0623 | HHT0623 | 62-30 | 2.441 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 3/4 | 1.999 | 7 | M8 x 35 | M8 | 22 | 1177 | 1622 | 3.346 | 4.53 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.598 | 3/32 | 2.3 | |
| HHC0683 | HHT0683 | 68-30 | 2.677 | + 0 / -0.002 | 1 7/8 | 2.193 | 8 | M8 x 35 | M8 | 22 | 1431 | 2087 | 3.622 | 4.72 | 0.689 | 0.866 | 0.177 | 2.835 | 3/32 | 2.5 | |
| HHC0753 | HHT0753 | 75-30 | 2.953 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 1/8 | 2.418 | 7 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 2276 | 3265 | 4.134 | 5.71 | 0.906 | 1.103 | 0.197 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 4.6 | |
| HHC0803 | HHT0803 | 80-30 | 3.150 | + 0 / -0.002 | 2 3/8 | 2.580 | 7 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 2771 | 3486 | 4.134 | 5.71 | 0.906 | 1.103 | 0.197 | 3.307 | 1/8 | 4.4 | |
| HHC0903 | HHT0903 | 90-30 | 3.543 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 1/2 | 2.902 | 8 | M10 x 40 | M10 | 44 | 2973 | 4497 | 4.567 | 6.30 | 0.985 | 1.182 | 0.197 | 3.701 | 1/8 | 6 | |
| HHC1003 | HHT1003 | 100-30 | 3.937 | + 0 / -0.004 | 2 7/8 | 3.224 | 10 | M10 x 45 | M10 | 44 | 4685 | 6350 | 4.961 | 6.69 | 1.063 | 1.260 | 0.197 | 4.094 | 1/8 | 7 | |
| HHC1103 | HHT1103 | 110-30 | 4.331 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/8 | 3.547 | 12 | M10 x 45 | M10 | 44 | 6058 | 8440 | 5.354 | 7.28 | 1.182 | 1.378 | 0.196 | 4.482 | 1/8 | 9 | |
| HHC1253 | HHT1253 | 125-30 | 4.921 | + 0 / -0.004 | 3 1/2 | 4.031 | 12 | M12 x 50 | M12 | 74 | 10046 | 14197 | 6.299 | 8.47 | 1.260 | 1.497 | 0.237 | 5.157 | 3/16 | 13 | |
| HHC1403 | HHT1403 | 140-30 | 5.512 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 | 4.514 | 12 | M12 x 60 | M12 | 74 | 11638 | 15746 | 6.889 | 9.06 | 1.378 | 1.657 | 0.279 | 5.744 | 3/16 | 16 | |
| HHC1553 | HHT1553 | 155-30 | 6.102 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 1/2 | 4.998 | 15 | M12 x 60 | M12 | 74 | 17077 | 21137 | 7.795 | 10.36 | 1.496 | 1.772 | 0.276 | 6.496 | 3/16 | 23 | |
| HHC1653 | HHT1653 | 165-30 | 6.496 | + 0 / -0.004 | 4 7/8 | 5.320 | 10 | M16 x 70 | M16 | 185 | 23479 | 29372 | 8.267 | 11.42 | 1.614 | 1.932 | 0.318 | 6.940 | 3/16 | 32 | |
| HHC1753 | HHT1753 | 175-30 | 6.890 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 1/4 | 5.643 | 10 | M16 x 70 | M16 | 185 | 25902 | 31160 | 8.661 | 11.82 | 1.614 | 1.932 | 0.318 | 7.322 | 3/16 | 33 | |
| HHC1853 | HHT1853 | 185-30 | 7.283 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 5/8 | 5.965 | 15 | M16 x 80 | M16 | 185 | 43424 | 50186 | 9.291 | 12.99 | 2.008 | 2.402 | 0.394 | 7.704 | 3/16 | 53 | |
| HHC1953 | HHT1953 | 195-30 | 7.677 | + 0 / -0.004 | 5 7/8 | 6.288 | 15 | M16 x 80 | M16 | 185 | 44744 | 52910 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 2.106 | 2.500 | 0.394 | 8.102 | 1/4 | 60 | |
| HHC2003 | HHT2003 | 200-30 | 7.874 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 1/4 | 6.449 | 15 | M16 x 80 | M16 | 185 | 50233 | 54262 | 9.685 | 13.78 | 2.106 | 2.500 | 0.394 | 8.102 | 1/4 | 59 | |
| HHC2203 | HHT2203 | 220-30 | 8.661 | + 0 / -0.004 | 6 3/8 | 7.094 | 20 | M16 x 90 | M16 | 185 | 61729 | 77875 | 10.629 | 14.57 | 2.539 | 2.935 | 0.396 | 8.901 | 1/4 | 76 | |
| HHC2403 | HHT2403 | 240-30 | 9.449 | + 0 / -0.004 | 7 | 7.739 | 15 | M20 x 100 | M20 | 362 | 81259 | 100713 | 11.614 | 15.95 | 2.657 | 3.130 | 0.473 | 9.692 | 1/4 | 99 | |
| HHC2603 | HHT2603 | 260-30 | 10.236 | + 0 / -0.005 | 7 5/8 | 8.383 | 18 | M20 x 110 | M20 | 362 | 103867 | 131626 | 12.637 | 16.93 | 2.972 | 3.445 | 0.473 | 10.511 | 1/4 | 121 | |
| HHC2803 | HHT2803 | 280-30 | 11.024 | + 0 / -0.005 | 8 3/8 | 9.028 | 21 | M20 x 120 | M20 | 362 | 138411 | 166467 | 13.622 | 18.11 | 3.307 | 3.779 | 0.472 | 11.370 | 5/16 | 149 | |
| HHC3003 | HHT3003 | 300-30 | 11.811 | + 0 / -0.005 | 9 | 9.673 | 22 | M20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

B-LOC® Single Taper Shrink Discs (SD40)

We also offer SD40 Single Taper Shrink Discs as an alternative to SD10, SD20 & SD30 Double Taper Shrink Discs. The SD40 units have the following attributes:

- **External locking device**
- **Simpler two piece design**
- **Integrated removal holes**
- **Provides extremely concentric and well-balanced mechanical interference fit**



The advantages of the SD40 over the SD10, SD20 and SD30 include:

- No torque wrench needed.* Simply tighten the screws in clockwise sequence, using several passes, until the front faces of the flange and of the outer ring are aligned
- Save up to 80% of mounting time if using a powered tool
- High transmissible torque
- Aligning the two flanges (flush mounted) ensures concentricity, reducing the need for dynamic balancing

Note: Dynamic fit pressures vary between Single Taper and Double Taper shrink discs, as this is based on effective contact length. This should be taken into consideration.

* A torque wrench is recommended for best performance.

Please contact our Applications Engineering Group at
+1-800-243-3374 or ae@fennерdrives.com for more information on B-LOC Single Taper Shrink Discs.



Shrink Disc
SD40

| Shaft Sizes (inch) | | Maximum Diametrical Clearance Between Shaft and Hub Bore |
|-----------------------|-------|--|
| > | ≤ | |
| 1.18 | 1.97 | 0.0016 |
| 1.97 | 3.15 | 0.0019 |
| 3.15 | 4.72 | 0.0022 |
| 4.72 | 6.30 | 0.0026 |
| 6.30 | 7.09 | 0.0031 |
| 7.09 | 9.84 | 0.0035 |
| 9.84 | 12.40 | 0.0040 |
| 12.40 | 15.75 | 0.0044 |
| 15.75 | 19.69 | 0.0048 |
| 19.69 | 22.05 | 0.0054 |

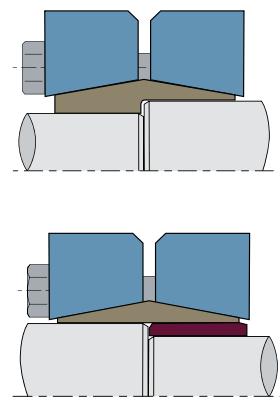
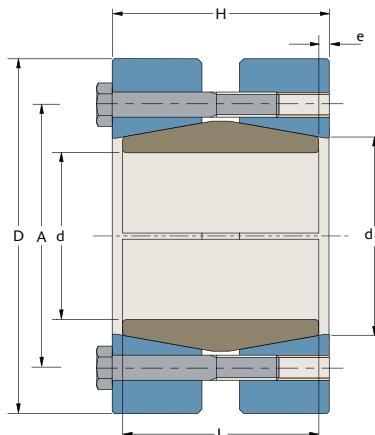
SD40 – Single Taper

| Part Number | Size | SD bore (Hub OD) | Hub OD Tolerance | Shaft Diameter Range | | Locking Screws | M _a | M _t | | A (inch) | D (inch) | L (inch) | H (inch) | e (inch) | R (inch) | Ship wt (lb) | |
|-------------|--------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|------|
| | | | | d (inch) | T ₁ , d (inch) | | ds-MIN (inch) | ds-MAX (inch) | Qty | | | | | | | | |
| H0504 | 50-40 | 1.969 | +0.0010/-0.0020 | 1.496 | 1.654 | 8 | M8 x 20 | 25 | 1180 | 1475 | 2.677 | 3.543 | 0.925 | 1.028 | 0.103 | 0.086 | 1.8 |
| H0554 | 55-40 | 2.165 | +0.0012/-0.0024 | 1.654 | 1.890 | 8 | M8 x 20 | 25 | 1254 | 1844 | 2.835 | 3.937 | 1.024 | 1.142 | 0.118 | 0.090 | 2.4 |
| H0604 | 60-40 | 2.362 | +0.0012/-0.0024 | 1.890 | 2.047 | 9 | M8 x 20 | 25 | 1696 | 2139 | 3.150 | 4.331 | 1.024 | 1.152 | 0.128 | 0.094 | 2.9 |
| H0624 | 62-40 | 2.441 | +0.0012/-0.0024 | 1.890 | 2.047 | 9 | M8 x 20 | 25 | 1696 | 2139 | 3.150 | 4.331 | 1.024 | 1.152 | 0.128 | 0.096 | 2.9 |
| H0684 | 68-40 | 2.677 | +0.0012/-0.0024 | 1.969 | 2.362 | 9 | M8 x 20 | 25 | 1770 | 2950 | 3.386 | 4.528 | 1.024 | 1.157 | 0.133 | 0.101 | 2.9 |
| H0754 | 75-40 | 2.953 | +0.0012/-0.0024 | 2.165 | 2.559 | 10 | M10 x 25 | 52 | 2803 | 4426 | 3.937 | 5.433 | 1.063 | 1.209 | 0.146 | 0.106 | 5.1 |
| H0804 | 80-40 | 3.150 | +0.0012/-0.0024 | 2.362 | 2.756 | 10 | M10 x 25 | 52 | 3172 | 4794 | 4.094 | 5.551 | 1.063 | 1.224 | 0.161 | 0.110 | 5.1 |
| H0854 | 85-40 | 3.346 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 2.559 | 2.953 | 11 | M10 x 25 | 52 | 4426 | 6343 | 4.488 | 6.102 | 1.339 | 1.504 | 0.165 | 0.114 | 7.1 |
| H0904 | 90-40 | 3.543 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 2.559 | 2.953 | 11 | M10 x 25 | 52 | 4426 | 6343 | 4.488 | 6.102 | 1.339 | 1.504 | 0.165 | 0.119 | 7.1 |
| H0954 | 95-40 | 3.740 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 52 | 5532 | 7819 | 4.882 | 6.693 | 1.535 | 1.711 | 0.176 | 0.123 | 9.5 |
| H1004 | 100-40 | 3.937 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 2.756 | 3.150 | 14 | M10 x 25 | 52 | 5532 | 7819 | 4.882 | 6.693 | 1.535 | 1.711 | 0.176 | 0.127 | 9.5 |
| H1054 | 105-40 | 4.134 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 3.150 | 3.543 | 12 | M12 x 35 | 89 | 9441 | 12539 | 5.354 | 7.283 | 1.713 | 1.933 | 0.220 | 0.131 | 13 |
| H1104 | 110-40 | 4.331 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 3.150 | 3.543 | 12 | M12 x 35 | 89 | 9441 | 12539 | 5.354 | 7.283 | 1.713 | 1.933 | 0.220 | 0.135 | 13 |
| H1154 | 115-40 | 4.528 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 3.346 | 3.740 | 14 | M12 x 35 | 89 | 10105 | 13424 | 5.787 | 7.756 | 1.890 | 2.087 | 0.197 | 0.139 | 16 |
| H1204 | 120-40 | 4.724 | +0.0014/-0.0028 | 3.346 | 3.740 | 14 | M12 x 35 | 89 | 10105 | 13424 | 5.787 | 7.756 | 1.890 | 2.087 | 0.197 | 0.143 | 15 |
| H1254 | 125-40 | 4.921 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 3.543 | 3.937 | 14 | M12 x 35 | 89 | 12244 | 15858 | 6.220 | 8.465 | 1.890 | 2.102 | 0.212 | 0.147 | 19 |
| H1304 | 130-40 | 5.118 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 3.740 | 4.331 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 140 | 15121 | 21759 | 6.496 | 9.055 | 2.008 | 2.264 | 0.256 | 0.151 | 24 |
| H1354 | 135-40 | 5.315 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 3.740 | 4.331 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 140 | 15121 | 21759 | 6.496 | 9.055 | 2.008 | 2.264 | 0.256 | 0.155 | 24 |
| H1404 | 140-40 | 5.512 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 3.937 | 4.528 | 12 | M14 x 40 | 140 | 17334 | 23972 | 6.772 | 9.055 | 2.008 | 2.276 | 0.268 | 0.159 | 23 |
| H1504 | 150-40 | 5.906 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 4.331 | 4.921 | 14 | M14 x 40 | 140 | 23234 | 31717 | 7.323 | 10.354 | 2.165 | 2.449 | 0.284 | 0.167 | 34 |
| H1554 | 155-40 | 6.102 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 4.331 | 4.921 | 14 | M14 x 40 | 140 | 23234 | 31717 | 7.323 | 10.354 | 2.165 | 2.449 | 0.284 | 0.171 | 34 |
| H1604 | 160-40 | 6.299 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 4.724 | 5.315 | 12 | M16 x 45 | 214 | 33192 | 43518 | 7.795 | 11.417 | 2.402 | 2.693 | 0.291 | 0.176 | 49 |
| H1654 | 165-40 | 6.496 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 4.724 | 5.315 | 12 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 33192 | 43518 | 7.795 | 11.417 | 2.402 | 2.693 | 0.291 | 0.180 | 47 |
| H1704 | 170-40 | 6.693 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 5.118 | 5.709 | 14 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 40568 | 52370 | 8.189 | 11.811 | 2.402 | 2.713 | 0.311 | 0.184 | 51 |
| H1754 | 175-40 | 6.890 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 5.118 | 5.709 | 14 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 40568 | 52370 | 8.189 | 11.811 | 2.402 | 2.713 | 0.311 | 0.188 | 50 |
| H1804 | 180-40 | 7.087 | +0.0017/-0.0033 | 5.512 | 6.102 | 16 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 59746 | 74498 | 8.740 | 12.598 | 3.051 | 3.346 | 0.295 | 0.192 | 74 |
| H1854 | 185-40 | 7.283 | +0.0020/-0.0038 | 5.512 | 6.102 | 16 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 59746 | 74498 | 8.740 | 12.598 | 3.051 | 3.346 | 0.295 | 0.196 | 72 |
| H1904 | 190-40 | 7.480 | +0.0020/-0.0038 | 5.906 | 6.496 | 16 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 71547 | 88512 | 9.370 | 13.386 | 3.051 | 3.453 | 0.402 | 0.200 | 84 |
| H1954 | 195-40 | 7.677 | +0.0020/-0.0038 | 5.906 | 6.496 | 16 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 71547 | 88512 | 9.370 | 13.386 | 3.051 | 3.453 | 0.402 | 0.204 | 82 |
| H2004 | 200-40 | 7.874 | +0.0020/-0.0038 | 5.906 | 6.496 | 16 | M16 x 50 | 214 | 71547 | 88512 | 9.370 | 13.386 | 3.051 | 3.453 | 0.402 | 0.208 | 80 |
| H2204 | 220-40 | 8.661 | +0.0020/-0.0038 | 6.299 | 7.087 | 15 | M20 x 60 | 420 | 95888 | 125392 | 10.551 | 14.567 | 3.799 | 4.234 | 0.435 | 0.224 | 117 |
| H2404 | 240-40 | 9.449 | +0.0020/-0.0038 | 6.693 | 7.874 | 16 | M20 x 60 | 420 | 112115 | 161534 | 11.339 | 15.945 | 3.858 | 4.374 | 0.516 | 0.241 | 146 |
| H2604 | 260-40 | 10.236 | +0.0022/-0.0043 | 7.480 | 8.661 | 16 | M20 x 60 | 420 | 158584 | 221280 | 12.283 | 16.929 | 4.350 | 4.933 | 0.583 | 0.257 | 181 |
| H2804 | 280-40 | 11.024 | +0.0022/-0.0043 | 8.268 | 9.449 | 18 | M20 x 60 | 420 | 208003 | 280288 | 13.150 | 18.110 | 4.764 | 5.512 | 0.748 | 0.273 | 227 |
| H3004 | 300-40 | 11.811 | +0.0022/-0.0043 | 8.661 | 9.843 | 16 | M24 x 70 | 730 | 269224 | 359211 | 14.173 | 19.094 | 4.882 | 5.504 | 0.622 | 0.290 | 265 |
| H3204 | 320-40 | 12.598 | +0.0024/-0.0047 | 9.449 | 10.630 | 18 | M24 x 70 | 730 | 327494 | 427808 | 14.961 | 20.472 | 4.882 | 5.575 | 0.693 | 0.306 | 304 |
| H3404 | 340-40 | 13.386 | +0.0024/-0.0047 | 9.843 | 11.024 | 18 | M24 x 70 | 730 | 395354 | 511157 | 15.827 | 22.441 | 5.472 | 6.236 | 0.764 | 0.322 | 417 |
| H3604 | 360-40 | 14.173 | +0.0024/-0.0047 | 10.630 | 11.417 | 20 | M24 x 70 | 730 | 506731 | 612208 | 16.693 | 23.228 | 5.630 | 6.417 | 0.787 | 0.339 | 456 |
| H3904 | 390-40 | 15.354 | +0.0024/-0.0047 | 11.417 | 12.598 | 18 | M27 x 70 | 1092 | 633598 | 787757 | 17.874 | 25.591 | 5.827 | 6.661 | 0.834 | 0.363 | 549 |
| H4204 | 420-40 | 16.535 | +0.0027/-0.0052 | 12.598 | 13.780 | 20 | M27 x 70 | 1092 | 785544 | 959618 | 19.134 | 26.378 | 6.535 | 7.323 | 0.788 | 0.387 | 628 |
| H4404 | 440-40 | 17.323 | +0.0027/-0.0052 | 13.386 | 14.567 | 21 | M27 x 70 | 1092 | 983221 | 1184586 | 19.921 | 29.134 | 6.772 | 7.634 | 0.862 | 0.404 | 866 |
| H4604 | 460-40 | 18.110 | +0.0027/-0.0052 | 14.173 | 15.354 | 21 | M27 x 70 | 1092 | 1130003 | 1346858 | 21.024 | 30.315 | 7.008 | 7.992 | 0.984 | 0.420 | 924 |
| H4704 | 470-40 | 18.504 | +0.0027/-0.0052 | 14.567 | 15.748 | 21 | M27 x 70 | 1092 | 811360 | 1032640 | 21.181 | 27.756 | 7.874 | 8.646 | 0.772 | 0.428 | 750 |
| H4804 | 480-40 | 18.898 | +0.0027/-0.0052 | 14.961 | 16.142 | 21 | M30 x 100 | 1460 | 1343907 | 1586578 | 21.732 | 31.496 | 8.228 | 9.161 | 0.933 | 0.436 | 1085 |
| H5004 | 500-40 | 19.685 | +0.0027/-0.0052 | 15.748 | 16.929 | 24 | M30 x 100 | 1460 | 1530520 | 1793843 | 23.937 | 33.465 | 7.795 | 8.685 | 0.890 | 0.453 | 1250 |
| H5304 | 530-40 | 20.866 | +0.0030/-0.0057 | 16.929 | 18.110 | 24 | M30 x 100 | 1460 | 1548960 | 1792368 | 23.937 | 33.465 | 8.504 | 9.539 | 1.035 | 0.477 | 1162 |
| H5604 | 560-40 | 22.047 | +0.0030/-0.0057 | 17.717 | 18.898 | 24 | M30 x 100 | 1460 | 2064542 | 2377285 | 24.882 | 37.008 | 8.661 | 9.630 | 0.969 | 0.502 | 1711 |
| H5904 | 590-40 | 23.228 | +0.0030/-0.0057 | 18.504 | 19.685 | 28 | M30 x 100 | 1460 | 2408264 | 2755674 | 26.142 | 37.795 | 9.291 | 10.260 | 0.969 | 0.526 | 1841 |
| H6204 | 620-40 | 24.409 | +0.0030/-0.0057 | 19.685 | 21.260 | 28 | M30 x 100 | 1460 | 2760099 | 3267568 | 27.795 | 38.189 | 10.197 | 11.378 | 1.181 | 0.550 | 2346 |



TOLERANCE (T_L)
 $T_L = .003"$ for shafts up to 1"
 $.006"$ for shafts over 1"
 $d =$ Shaft diameter machined to
 $d+0/-T_L$

Metric hex head locking screws grade 10.9. (See M_a for install torque.)



Note: Shaft engagement equal for both ends with gap not exceeding 5% of shaft diameter.

WK Couplings can be manufactured to accommodate different shaft diameters; this can also be accomplished using an adaptor sleeve.

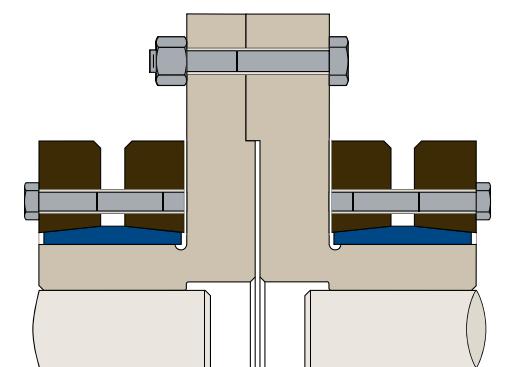
| WK Series | | | D (in) | H (in) | L (in) | e (in) | d1 (in) | A (in) | Locking Screws | | M_a | M_t | Ship wt (lb) |
|-------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| Part Number | Type | d (in) | | | | | | | Qty | Size | | | |
| HWK0152010 | WK 15 | 5/8 | 2.047 | 1.339 | 1.181 | 0.079 | 0.827 | 1.378 | 3 | M6 x 30 | 8.7 | 132 | 0.9 |
| HWK0152011 | | 11/16 | | | | | | | | | | 145 | 0.9 |
| HWK0152012 | | 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | 158 | 0.9 |
| HWK0202013 | WK 20 | 13/16 | 2.362 | 1.575 | 1.339 | 0.118 | 1.024 | 1.614 | 5 | M6 x 35 | 8.7 | 286 | 1.4 |
| HWK0202014 | | 7/8 | | | | | | | | | | 308 | 1.3 |
| HWK0202015 | | 15/16 | | | | | | | | | | 330 | 1.3 |
| HWK0252100 | WK 25 | 1 | 2.598 | 1.732 | 1.496 | 0.118 | 1.260 | 1.890 | 7 | M6 x 35 | 8.7 | 492 | 1.8 |
| HWK0252101 | | 1 1/16 | | | | | | | | | | 523 | 1.8 |
| HWK0252102 | | 1 1/8 | | | | | | | | | | 554 | 1.7 |
| HWK0302103 | WK 30 | 1 3/16 | 2.992 | 1.890 | 1.654 | 0.118 | 1.496 | 2.126 | 8 | M6 x 40 | 8.7 | 668 | 2.7 |
| HWK0302104 | | 1 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | 703 | 2.7 |
| HWK0302106 | | 1 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | 774 | 2.6 |
| HWK0402107 | WK 40 | 1 7/16 | 3.780 | 2.205 | 1.969 | 0.118 | 1.850 | 2.638 | 7 | M8 x 45 | 22 | 1371 | 5 |
| HWK0402108 | | 1 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | 1430 | 5 |
| HWK0402110 | | 1 5/8 | | | | | | | | | | 1550 | 5 |
| HWK0402111 | | 1 11/16 | | | | | | | | | | 1609 | 5 |
| HWK0402112 | | 1 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | 1669 | 5 |
| HWK0502114 | WK 50 | 1 7/8 | 4.409 | 2.676 | 2.362 | 0.157 | 2.283 | 3.150 | 10 | M8 x 50 | 22 | 2554 | 8 |
| HWK0502115 | | 1 15/16 | | | | | | | | | | 2639 | 8 |
| HWK0502200 | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2724 | 8 |
| HWK0502202 | | 2 1/8 | | | | | | | | | | 2895 | 8 |
| HWK0602203 | WK 60 | 2 3/16 | 4.724 | 3.071 | 2.756 | 0.157 | 2.598 | 3.504 | 12 | M8 x 55 | 22 | 3576 | 10 |
| HWK0602204 | | 2 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | 3678 | 10 |
| HWK0602206 | | 2 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | 3882 | 10 |
| HWK0602207 | | 2 7/16 | | | | | | | | | | 3984 | 10 |
| HWK0602208 | | 2 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | 4087 | 9 |
| HWK0702209 | WK 70 | 2 9/16 | 5.826 | 3.464 | 3.150 | 0.157 | 3.110 | 4.173 | 12 | M10 x 65 | 44 | 6642 | 19 |
| HWK0702210 | | 2 5/8 | | | | | | | | | | 6804 | 19 |
| HWK0702211 | | 2 11/16 | | | | | | | | | | 6966 | 18 |
| HWK0702212 | | 2 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | 7128 | 18 |
| HWK0702214 | | 2 7/8 | | | | | | | | | | 7452 | 17 |
| HWK0802215 | WK 80 | 2 15/16 | 6.693 | 4.095 | 3.701 | 0.197 | 3.701 | 4.961 | 10 | M12 x 80 | 74 | 9128 | 28 |
| HWK0802300 | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 9323 | 28 |
| HWK0802302 | | 3 1/8 | | | | | | | | | | 9711 | 27 |
| HWK0802304 | | 3 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | 10099 | 26 |
| HWK0802306 | | 3 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | 10488 | 26 |
| HWK0902307 | WK 90 | 3 7/16 | 7.283 | 4.567 | 4.173 | 0.197 | 4.094 | 5.433 | 12 | M12 x 80 | 74 | 12819 | 36 |
| HWK0902308 | | 3 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | 13052 | 36 |
| HWK0902310 | | 3 5/8 | | | | | | | | | | 13518 | 35 |
| HWK0902312 | | 3 3/4 | | | | | | | | | | 13984 | 34 |
| HWK0902314 | | 3 7/8 | | | | | | | | | | 14450 | 34 |
| HWK1002315 | WK 100 | 3 15/16 | 7.756 | 4.960 | 4.488 | 0.236 | 4.488 | 5.866 | 15 | M12 x 90 | 74 | 18354 | 43 |
| HWK1002400 | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | 18645 | 43 |
| HWK1002404 | | 4 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | 19810 | 42 |

NOTE: If your application requires increased torque transmission and/or thrust, solvent clean the interface between the bore of the WK unit and the shaft to produce an oil free connection. This in turn will result in up to a 20% increase in M_t and Th performance values. Contact Fenner Drives Applications Engineering for additional details.

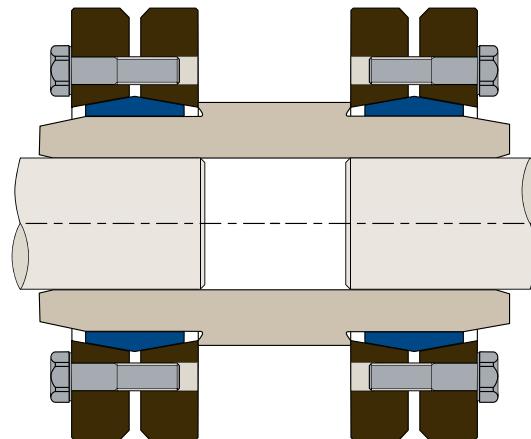
B-LOC® Rigid Shrink Disc Couplings

B-LOC Shrink Discs are perfect for creating custom rigid shaft couplings that transmit high torque and/or bending loads. Due to their high load capacities, B-LOC Shrink Disc couplings are frequently used to shaft-mount hydraulic drives and speed reducers. This design solution:

- Can easily accommodate different sized shafts.
- Results in a zero backlash interference fit that will never wear out or pound out, even when subjected to repeated shock or reversing loads.
- Eliminates the need for support structures or foundations, since the drive/reducer is mounted directly to the shaft.
- Eliminates the need for costly flexible couplings, since shaft misalignment issues disappear.
- Facilitates quick and easy coupling mounting and disassembly, even in field installations.
- Permits infinite angular and axial adjustment.



Flange-type Shrink Disc Coupling

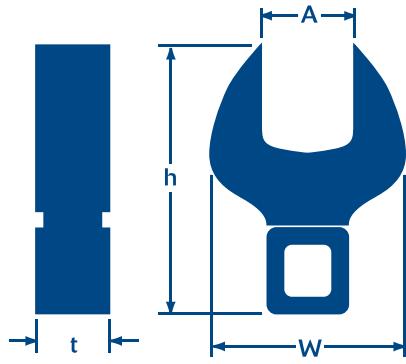


Sleeve-type Shrink Disc Coupling

Please contact our Applications Engineering Group at
+1-800-243-3374 or ae@fennерdrives.com for more
information on B-LOC Rigid Shrink Disc Couplings.

Trantorque Installation Wrenches

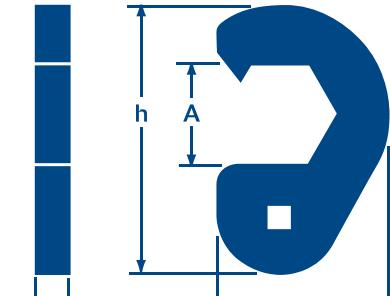
Fenner Drives offers a complete line of high-quality crowfoot wrenches for use in the installation of Trantorque units. When installing a Trantorque GT, Trantorque EN or Trantorque SS unit, we recommend also using the U style for counter-torque.



Style C
Installation Nut

1/2" Square Drive

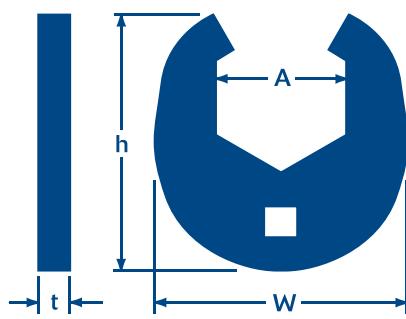
| Part Number | Shaft Size (inches) | Wrench Style | Dimensions (inches) | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| | | | A | h | w | t |
| 6202990020 | 5/8 – 3/4 | C | 1 1/4 | 2.88 | 2.25 | 0.60 |
| 6202990024U | 5/8 – 3/4 | U | 1 1/2 | 4.91 | 4.88 | 0.31 |
| 6202990024 | 13/16 – 1 | C | 1 1/2 | 3.44 | 2.75 | 0.75 |
| 6202990028U | 13/16 – 1 | U | 1 3/4 | 4.94 | 5.13 | 0.38 |
| 6202990028 | 1 1/16 – 1 1/4 | C | 1 3/4 | 3.50 | 3.25 | 0.52 |
| 6202990032U | 1 1/16 – 1 1/4 | U | 2 | 5.68 | 5.37 | 0.50 |
| 6202990032 | 1 5/16 – 1 1/2 | C | 2 | 3.98 | 3.57 | 0.51 |
| 6202990038 | 1 5/16 – 1 1/2 | U | 2 3/8 | 5.93 | 5.75 | 0.50 |



Style G
Installation Nut

3/4" Square Drive

| Part Number | Shaft Size (inches) | Wrench Style | Dimensions (inches) | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| | | | A | h | w | t |
| 6202990036 | 1 9/16 – 1 3/4 | G | 2 1/4 | 6.64 | 4.38 | 0.75 |
| 6202990042 | 1 9/16 – 1 3/4 | U | 2 5/8 | 6.16 | 6.00 | 0.63 |
| 6202990040 | 1 13/16 – 2 | G | 2 1/2 | 6.89 | 4.63 | 0.75 |
| 6202990046 | 1 13/16 – 2 | U | 2 7/8 | 6.17 | 6.00 | 0.75 |
| 6202990044 | 2 1/16 – 2 1/4 | G | 2 3/4 | 7.20 | 4.34 | 0.75 |
| 6202990050 | 2 1/16 – 2 1/4 | U | 3 1/8 | 6.10 | 6.00 | 0.75 |
| 6202990048 | 2 5/16 – 2 1/2 | G | 3 | 7.88 | 5.03 | 0.75 |
| 6202990054 | 2 5/16 – 2 1/2 | U | 3 3/8 | 8.00 | 8.50 | 0.63 |
| 6202990052 | 2 9/16 – 2 3/4 | G | 3 1/4 | 8.57 | 5.72 | 0.75 |
| 6202990058 | 2 9/16 – 2 3/4 | U | 3 5/8 | 7.11 | 7.41 | 0.75 |
| 6202990056 | 2 13/16 – 3 | G | 3 1/2 | 9.32 | 5.72 | 0.75 |
| 6202990062 | 2 13/16 – 3 | U | 3 7/8 | 7.74 | 7.94 | 0.75 |



Style U
Counter-Torque

Application Data Sheet

Please provide the details for your application on the form below and fax to +1-717-665-2597, email to ae@fennерdrives.com or call +1-800-243-3374. Our Applications Engineering team will review your application data and contact you with product recommendations.

Contact Information

Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Country _____
Contact _____ Title _____ Phone _____ Fax _____
E-mail _____ Web Address _____

Select Product

Keyless Bushing Shrink Disc WK Rigid Coupling

Torque/RPM/Application Details

Nominal Running Torque _____

Peak Torque (if known) _____

Type of Prime Mover (motor, engine, etc.) _____

Type of Application (fan, conveyor, etc.) _____

Operating speed (RPM) at proposed connection _____

Input HP _____

Thrust Load _____

Radial Load _____

Shaft Details (solid)

Shaft Diameter
(nominal/tolerance or actual measured) _____

Surface Material _____

Material (1020 steel, etc.) _____

Useable Length _____

Finish (zinc, chrome, etc.) _____

Shaft Details (hollow)

Outside Diameter
(nominal/tolerance or actual measured) _____

Inside Diameter _____

Surface Material _____

Material (1020 steel, etc.) _____

Useable Length _____

Finish (zinc, chrome, etc.) _____

Mounted Component Details

Mounted Component (sprocket, gear, pulley, lever arm, coupling hub, etc.)

Component Material
(steel, aluminum, etc.) _____

Material Yield Strength _____

Length thru Bore _____

Bore Diameter (if existing) _____

Bore Surface Finish _____

Component Hub Diameter _____

Finish on shaft and/or component
(zinc, chrome, etc.) _____

Thrust Load _____

Operating Conditions

Temperature Range _____

Oil/Chemicals _____

Washdown _____

Start/Stops _____

Frequency of assembly/disassembly _____

Bending Moments (ft lbs) _____

Commercial Requirements

Quantity Required _____

Annual Usage _____

Target Price _____

Finish Requirements

YES

- Type: Electroless Nickel
 Thin Dense Chrome
 Stainless Steel

Comments/Attachments

Count on Fenner Drives.

We've got the right product for your application.



PowerTwist Plus
V-BELTS

SUPER T LINK
SP WEDGE BELTS

NUT LINK
V-BELTS

Trantorque®
Keyless Bushings

B-LOC®
KEYLESS BUSHINGS

EAGLE
POLYURETHANE BELTING & O-RINGS

T-MAX
BELT & CHAIN TENSIONERS

PowerMax™
PULLEYS & IDLERS

Trackstar®
UHMW BELT & CHAIN GUIDES

Fenner Drives is a proven leader in the design and manufacture of problem-solving power transmission and motion transfer components. Recognized widely for our expertise and innovation in manufacturing technology, we consistently blend reliability, quality and value in our products. As part of our commitment to provide unsurpassed technical support and service, we maintain extensive engineering, development and testing facilities.

Visit us at www.fennerdrives.com

 **Fenner Drives®**

US

www.fennerdrives.com
TEL: +1-800-243-3374
TEL: +1-717-665-2421
FAX: +1-717-665-2649

UK

www.fennerdrives.com
TEL: +44 (0)870 757 7007
TEL: +44 (0)1924 482 470
FAX: +44 (0)1924 482 471

Trantorque® and B-LOC® are registered trademarks of Fenner Drives in the United States and/or other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks, registered trademarks or service marks of their respective holders.

Information subject to change without prior notification.
Visit www.fennerdrives.com/catalogs for the most current information.